

JULIUS ROSENBERG ET AL.

FILE DESCRIPTION

Greenglass

FILE

SUBJECT DAVID Greenglass

FILE NO. 65-59028

VOLUME NO. 5

SERIALS

199

thru

306

NOTICE

THE BEST COPIES OBTAINABLE ARE INCLUDED IN THE REPRODUCTION OF THE FILE. PAGES INCLUDED THAT ARE BLURRED, LIGHT OR OTHERWISE DIFFICULT TO READ ARE THE RESULT OF THE CONDITION AND OR COLOR OF THE ORIGINALS PROVIDED. THESE ARE THE BEST COPIES AVAILABLE.

File No: 65-59028
Sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 1

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 194 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter White House | 3 | 3 | |
| 195 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter NSC | 3 | 3 | |
| 196 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter State | 3 | 3 | |
| 197 | 6-29-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 198 | 6-29-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 199 | 6-29-50 | BS Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 200 | 6-29-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 201 | 6-30-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 201 | 7-11-50 | HQ Lab Rept. NY | 1 | 1 | |
| 202 | 6-29-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 203 | 6-29-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 204 | 6-29-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |

18 18
Rev Rel Donly Refer Preserved Preserve

File No: 65-59028
Sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 2

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 205 | 6-28-50 | LA TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 206 | 6-27-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 207 | 6-26-50 | PH TT HQ | 3 | 3 | |
| 208 | 6-26-50 | NK TT HQ | 5 | 5 | |
| 209 | 6-24-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 210 | 6-23-50 | CG TT HQ | 2 | 2 | |
| 211 | 6-23-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 212 | 6-22-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 213 | 6-23-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 214 | 6-23-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 215 | 6-24-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 216 | 6-24-50 | NK TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |

19 19
Rev Rel Dorey Paper Preserved Paper

File No: 65-59028
sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 3

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 217 | 6-26-50 | SL TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 218 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter DOD | 3 | 3 | |
| 219 | 6-30-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| 220 | 6-29-50 | NK Rept. HQ | 10 | 10 | |
| 220 | 7-14-50 | HQ Letter SL | 1 | 1 | |
| 221 | 6-28-50 | NY TT HQ | 2 | 2 | |
| 221 | 6-30-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 2 | 2 | |
| 222 | 7-3-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 223 | 6-30-50 | HQ Letter AEC | 1 | 1 | |
| 224 | 7-5-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 224 | 7-18-50 | HQ Lab Rept NY | 2 | 2 | |
| 225 | 6-28-50 | CG Rept HQ | 6 | 6 | |

31 31
Rev Rel Deny Refer Presumed Prepare

File No: 65-59028
Sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 4

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 226 | 6-30-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 226 | 7-6-50 | HQ Letter AEC | 1 | 1 | |
| 227 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter Army | 3 | 3 | |
| 228 | 7-6-50 | SL Rept. HQ | 3 | 3 | |
| 229 | 7-10-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 230 | 6-27-50 | HQ Letter Sect. of Defense | 3 | 3 | |
| 231 | 7-7-50 | SF Letter HQ | 3 | 3 | b1 |
| 232 | 7-10-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 233 | 6-16-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 234 | 7-10-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 234 | 7-10-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| 235 | 6-21-50 | Ladd Memo Director w/Encl. | 1/21 | 1/21 | b1 |

41 41
Rear Rel Deny Refr Presented Capture

File No: 65-59028
sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 5

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 236 | 7-3-50 | WFO Rept. HQ w/Encl | 5/44 | 5/44 | b1 |
| 237 | 6-16-50 | Keay Memo Belmont | 1 | 1 | |
| 238 | 7-1-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 239 | 7-5-50 | CG TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 240 | 7-5-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 241 | 6-21-50 | AAG Letter HQ w/Encl | 1/1 | 1/1 | |
| 242 | 7-12-50 | PH Letter HQ w/Encl. | 1/3 | 1/3 | |
| 243 | 6-30-50 | SL TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 244 | 6-30-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 245 | 6-30-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 246 | 6-30-50 | PH TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 247 | 6-29-50 | NK TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |

64 64
Rev Rel Daily Refer Presumed Preproc

File No: 65-59028
Sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 6

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 248 | 6-29-50 | AAG Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 249 | 6-29-50 | AAG Letter HQ W/Encl. | 1/1 | 1/1 | |
| 250 | 6-28-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| 251 | 6-28-50 | HQ TT AQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 252 | 6-27-50 | Bates Memo Keay | 1 | 1 | |
| 253 | 6-27-50 | NK TT HQ | 3 | 3 | |
| 254 | 6-28-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 255 | 6-27-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 256 | 6-24-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 257 | 6-23-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-3-50 | Hennrich Memo Belmont | 1 | 1 | |
| 258 | 6-23-50 | HQ Lab Rept. NK | 1 | 1 | |

15 15
Per Rel Deny Refer Presumed Proper

File No: 65-59078
sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 7

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 259 | 7-10-50 | AQ Letter HQ | 6 | 6 | |
| 260 | 7-6-50 | CG Letter HQ | 2 | 2 | b1 |
| 261 | 7-11-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | b1 |
| 262 | 7-13-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| 263 | 7-12-50 | Laughlin Memo Belmont | 2 | 2 | |
| 264 | 7-12-50 | HQ TT NY | 1 | 1 | |
| 265 | 7-13-50 | SL Rept. HQ | 4 | 4 | b7c |
| NR | 7-14-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 3 | - | see Rosenberg file 65-58236-130 |
| 266 | 7-14-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-15-50 | NY TT HQ | 5 | - | see Rosenberg file 65-58236-131 |
| 267 | 6-28-50 | Keay Memo Belmont w/Encl. | 2/183 | 2/183 | b1 b7c |
| 267 | 7-12-50 | HQ Letter NY | 1 | 1 | |

212 204
Rev Rel Drug Reps Presumed Preserv 8

File No: 65-59029
Sub. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 8

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 268 | 7-17-50 | HQ Letter AEC | 3 | 3 | |
| 269 | 6-22-50 | NY Letter HQ w/Encl. | 1/12 | 1/12 | |
| 269 | 7-12-50 | HQ Letter AEC | 2 | 2 | |
| 270 | 7-14-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 270 | 7-20-50 | HQ Letter NY | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-19-50 | AQ TT HQ | 2 | - | See Rosenberg file 65-58236-182 |
| 271 | 7-19-50 | BH Rept. HQ | 2 | 2 | |
| 272 | 6-12-50 | AEC Memo w/Encl | 7/14 | 7/14 | b7c dispro handled by DOE (1) |
| 272 | 7-12-50 | HQ Letter NY | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-19-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | - | See Rosenberg file 65-58236-282 |
| 273 | 7-24-50 | PH Rept. HQ | 6 | 6 | |
| 274 | 7-20-50 | NY Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | b1 |

47 44
Rev Rel Only Reper Presumed Presere

File No: 65-59028
Sec. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year)

9

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 275 | 7-11-50 | AQ TT HQ | 2 | 2 | |
| 276 | 7-11-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 277 | 7-3-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 278 | 7-6-50 | PH TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 279 | 7-13-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 280 | 7-10-50 | PH TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 281 | 7-13-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 282 | 7-7-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 283 | 7-6-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-10-50 | Laughlin Memo Belmont | 1 | - | See Rosenberg file W-58236-115 |
| 284 | 6-16-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 285 | 6-17-50 | NY TT HQ | 2 | 2 | |

14 13
Rev Rel Docu Refer Presumed Expose

File No: 65-59028
sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 10

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 286 | 6-20-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 287 | 7-24-50 | AQ Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-25-50 | AAG Letter HQ | 1 | - | See Rosenberg 45-58236-245 |
| 288 | 7-19-50 | NY TT HQ | 2 | 2 | b1 |
| 289 | 7-18-50 | WFO TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| NR | 7-18-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | - | See Rosenberg 45-58236-148 |
| 290 | 7-15-50 | NY TT HQ | 9 | - | See Rosenberg 45-58236-149 |
| 291 | 7-28-50 | EP Letter HQ | 2 | 2 | b2 b7D |
| 292 | 7-28-50 | EP Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 293 | 7-31-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| 294 | 8-1-50 | AQ Letter HQ | 6 | 6 | b1 |
| 295 | 8-1-50 | NY Rept. HQ | 29 | 29 | b2 b7D |

55 44
Rev Rel Date refer Resumed Prepare

File No: 65-59028
Sect. 5

Re: David Greenglass

Date: 10/86
(month/year) 11

| Serial | Date | Description (Type of communication, to, from) | No. of Pages | | Exemptions used or, to whom referred (Identify statute if (b)(3) cited) |
|--------|---------|--|--------------|----------|--|
| | | | Actual | Released | |
| 296 | 7-14-50 | Hennrich Memo Belmont | 1 | 1 | |
| 297 | 8-2-50 | NY TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 298 | 6-10-50 | AQ TT HQ | 1 | 1 | b1 b7c |
| 299 | 8-11-50 | Belmont Memo Ladd | 1 | 1 | |
| 300 | 7-14-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| 301 | 8-5-50 | RH Letter HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 302 | 8-8-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| 303 | 8-1-50 | WFO TT HQ | 1 | 1 | |
| 304 | 8-7-50 | WFO Rept. HQ | 4 | 4 | b7c |
| 304 | 8-18-50 | HQ Letter AAG | 1 | 1 | |
| 305 | 8-18-50 | Hennrich Memo Belmont | 1 | 1 | |
| 306 | 8-8-50 | AQ Rept HQ | 5 | 5 | |

19 19
Rev Rel Dany Refer Presumed Prepare FBI/DOJ

10171

June 27, 1950

PERSONAL and CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

Dear Admiral Sidney W. Souers
Special Consultant to the President
Executive Office Building
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3062 FWT/CS
#80-1840

My dear Admiral:

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commissioner in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on a Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States and believes that he was a Technician 5th Grade. Gold states that Gold used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold left Greenglass' house and later in the afternoon returned, which time he received from Greenglass an envelope containing five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

RE: Jan

RECORDED - 5
INDEXED - 12
JUN 30 1950
RECEIVED - DIRECTOR
65-19028-194

Handwritten notes and signatures, including "641342" and "65-19028-194".

10172

New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass, Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also states that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 16, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

10173

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 8, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1942, and October 14, 1943, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 8, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 5, 1944. On February 22, 1945, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1945. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group 2 (implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under G. S. Kistlikowski. He worked in Group 2-3 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group 2-1 under group leader H. E. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group 2-4 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on ginkered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for 2 Division.

With expressions of my highest esteem and best regards,

Sincerely yours,

10168

June 27, 1950

PERSONAL and CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

WAS/DOJ 6/27/50

WFO

Mr. James S. Lay, Jr.
Executive Secretary
National Security Council
Executive Office Building
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 302/ROT/cks

#50 1840

My dear Mr. Lay:

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commissioner in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on a Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States Army and believed that he was a Technician 5th Grade. Gold states that he, Gold, used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold left Greenglass' house and later in the afternoon returned, at which time he received from Greenglass an envelope containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos,

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- Gandy _____

RJL:jans:prn

Handwritten notes and signatures:
6-27-50
344
342

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
DIRECTOR

65-5028-195
JUN 30 1950

Handwritten initials and numbers:
CH
017
15

New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also states that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 16, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

10170

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1942, and October 14, 1942, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 5, 1944. On February 28, 1945, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1946. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group E (implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under G. B. Kistiakowski. He worked in Group E-3 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group E-1 under group leader H. E. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group E-4 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for E Division.

The above information is being furnished to you for your confidential information and it is requested that you make no dissemination outside of your agency.

Sincerely yours,

WAS/DAM 6/22/50
CONFIDENTIAL
VIA KATSON

Date: June 27, 1950
To: Mr. Jack D. Neal
Associate Chief
Division of Security
State Department
515 22nd Street, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

*Personally
delivered
6/29/50
R*

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/pw/ck

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commissioner in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on a Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States Army and believes that he was a Technician 5th Grade. Gold states that he had used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold is at Greenglass' house and later in the afternoon returned, at which time he received from Greenglass an envelope

RJL:lfc

RECORDED - 46

EX-43

3 JUL 5 1950

42

59028
664950

2196

9A

*CH
917*

containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos, New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also states that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 16, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 30, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1942, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1943, and October 14, 1943, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 4, 1944. On February 28, 1945, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1945. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group E (Implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under G. E. Kistiakowski. He worked in Group E-3 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group I-1 under Group leader H. E. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group X-4 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for X Division.

You are requested to make no dissemination of the information contained in this memorandum.

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

JUNE 29, 1950

Transmit the following message to:

URGENT

SAC's, ALBUQUERQUE
NEWARK
NEW YORK

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESPIONAGE DASH R. RE ALBUQUERQUE TEL TWENTY EIGHTH INSTANT. AEC HAS ADVISED NO OBJECTION TESTIMONY MARSHMAN AND NO RESTRICTIONS ON HIS TESTIMONY BEFORE FGJ, SANTA FE, HOWEVER SUGGESTS AFTER DISCUSSION WITH USA GRANTHAM THAT MATTER BE DISCUSSED WITH SECURITY OFFICER, -LOS ALAMOS OR DOCTOR R. C. SMITH, AEC SUGGESTS DOCTOR R. C. SMITH TESTIFY TO MED SECURITY REGULATIONS RATHER THAN MARSHMAN.

HOOVER

RJL:hc:rsk

65-59192

COPIES DESTROYED
872 NOV 21 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 302/PWT/cls

Note: Mr. Rolander, AEC, was contacted by SA Charles E. Bates with respect to foregoing on June 28, 1950.

RECORDED
EX-43 46

165-59028-197
JUN 30 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1950

TELETYPE

- Mr. Tolson _____
- Mr. Clegg _____
- Mr. Glavin _____
- Mr. Ladd _____
- Mr. Nichols _____
- Mr. Rosen _____
- Mr. Tracy _____
- Mr. Egan _____
- Mr. Gurnea _____
- Mr. Harbo _____
- Mr. Mohr _____
- Mr. Pennington _____
- Mr. Quinn Tamm _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Mr. Nease _____
- Miss Gandy _____

RECEIVED-READING ROOM
FBI
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JUN 29 7 06 PM '50

53 JUL 5
SENT VIA

342

934

Per

CH
917

21

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

VP
June 29, 1950

Transmit the following message to: SACs, ALBUQUERQUE
LOS ANGELES
SAN FRANCISCO
NEW YORK
WASHINGTON FIELD

URGENT

N/A

①
DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP.-R.

FOLLOWING CORRECTIONS SHOULD BE MADE IN SUMMARY REPORT SA PRUTKIN,
JUNE TWENTY THIRD LAST AT NY IN THIS CASE: PAGE NINE, SECOND FULL
PARA, FIRST WORD SHOULD BE "ON" NOT "IN." PAGE FOURTEEN, PARA TWO,
END OF SECOND LINE, ADD LETTER "S". PAGE FIFTEEN, SECOND FULL PARA,
END OF FIRST LINE, COMPLETE WORD "INDIVIDUAL," AND THIRD FULL PARA,
END FIRST LINE, COMPLETE WORD "TIME." ALBUQUERQUE, AFTER MAKING
CORRECTIONS, FURNISH COPY USA GRANTHAM.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 878 NOV 21 1960

RJL:ehs
65-59192

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/awt/pas

HOOVER

CC: WFO, By Special Messenger

65-9028-198
JUN 30 1950

RECORDED - 46

EX-43

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1950

TELETYPE

JUL 5 1950

SENT VIA _____

342

1129P

Per _____

RECEIVED READING ROOM
JUN 29 7 04 AM '50
F. B. I.
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

CHP

22

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 FROM : SAC, Boston
 SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
 ESPIONAGE (R)

DATE: 6-29-50

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent C. LAWRENCE RICE at Kansas City in the instant case dated June 24, 1950.

The indices of the Boston Division were checked with reference to the name "MICHAEL A. LOPIANO" and no references were found.

RUC.

scm

65-
 1 cc New York
 1 cc Kansas City
 BSG:md

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 11-21-86 BY 308/PW/CLS

RECORDED - 46

165-59028 - 199

JUL 5 1950

INDEXED - 46
EX-43

AP

9
55 JUL 12 1950

Office Memorandum

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

24

DATE: June 29, 1950

TO : Director, FBI

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bureau File #65-15336)

Re Washington Field letter dated June 28, 1950.

There is transmitted herewith to the Washington Field Office one copy of the report of SA JOHN W. LEWIS dated June 26, 1950 at New York.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3012/RW/CLJ

cc: Washington Field (65-5425) (Enc.

RECORDED - 45

EX-43

JUL:AVK
65-15336

397
56 JUL 17 1950

65-19028-200

JUN 30 1950

Handwritten initials



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
 ATT: FBI Laboratory
 FROM : SAC, New York
 SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
 ESPIONAGE - R
 (Bureau File #65-59192)

DATE: June 30, 1950

118898

There are transmitted herewith three white pages and two carbon sheets of typing specimens obtained from the Smith-Corona noiseless portable typewriter of DAVID GREENGLASS, 265 Rivington Street, New York City, with GREENGLASS' permission by SA JOHN W. LEWIS on June 15, 1950.

GREENGLASS advised that this typewriter was purchased new by him during the early part of 1950 and is used for the most part by his wife, RUTH GREENGLASS, although he, himself, uses it occasionally.

It is requested that the enclosed specimens be searched through the appropriate portions of the National Security File and that appropriate specimens be retained therein. Specimens not needed for this purpose may be destroyed.

Two of the three white sheets have been identified on the back side in the handwriting of DAVID GREENGLASS and the third has been identified as the handwriting of SA JOHN W. LEWIS. Copies of GREENGLASS' handwriting should also be retained in the National Security File.

Additional specimens of GREENGLASS handwriting are being forwarded by separate letter.

~~SECRET~~
 DCN

du

Encs. (5)

CLASSIFIED BY: 3042/PWT/CS
 DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
 OTHERWISE

sealed
 ENCL.
 7756

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042/PWT/CS
 ON 12-10-84

Classified by 355 WPA/MA 10/22/75
 Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 2
 Date of Declassification Indefinite

R/S to NY to
 classify 2-7-77
 AP/af

COPIES AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB
 FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

7/6/50 ga

RECORDED - 58

65-59028-201
 JUL 8 1950

JWL:AVK
 65-15336

376
 30 JUL 26 1950

INDEX LAB FILES
 72

12

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

REPORT
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

~~SECRET~~ July 21, 1950

To: SAC, New York

There follows the report of the FBI Laboratory on the examination of evidence received from your office on July 6, 1950.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Re: DAVID GREENGLASS, with aliases,
ESPIONAGE - R

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

RECORDED - 64

YOUR FILE NO. 65-15534
FBI FILE NO. 65-58022 -201
LAB. NO. D-118698 BX

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter 6/30/50 Ex-3

Examination requested: Document

Specimens:

CLASSIFIED BY: 3042/pwt/cls
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

K2 Three white pages and two carbon sheets of typewriting specimens obtained from a Smith-Corona noiseless portable typewriter of DAVID GREENGLASS, 285 Rivington St., New York City, also containing known handwriting of DAVID GREENGLASS.

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042/pwt/cls
ON 12-10-86

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

~~SECRET~~

The typewriting on specimen K2 was compared with the appropriate section of the National Security File without effecting an identification. A photographic copy of this typewriting will be added to this file for future reference and comparison.

It was concluded that the DAVID GREENGLASS signatures on specimen Q10 in this case were written by DAVID GREENGLASS whose known signatures appear on specimen K2 listed above.

Specimen Q10, referred to above, was submitted by the Albuquerque office with a letter dated June 29, 1950. Specimen Q10 is a signature card for Savings Account No. 55169 in the Albuquerque National Trust and Savings Co., Albuquerque, New Mexico bearing the signatures DAVID GREENGLASS and RUTH GREENGLASS.

The evidence is retained.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

MAILED 15
JUL 11 1950
COMM - FBI

SECRET
Classified by 10355
Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

JUN 28 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3092 POC/MS

TELETYPE

WASH 5 NYC 1 FROM ALBUQUERQUE VIA LOSA 6-29-50 9-38 AM

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

U R G E N T

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS, ESP R. REBUTEL TWENTYEIGHTH INSTANT AND NY TEL THIS DATE. DURING CONFERENCE WITH USA GRANTHAM, HE EXPRESSED DESIRE FOR PRESENCE OF BOTH SAS LEWIS AND FRUTKIN AT FGJ, SANTA FE, JULY SIX NEXT. HE WAS ASKED THE REASON WHY BOTH AGENTS WERE DESIRED. MR. GRANTHAM STATED AT THAT TIME THAT HE DESIRED BOTH FRUTKIN AND LEWIS PRESENT FOR GJ IN ORDER TO FORESTALL ANY POSSIBLE ATTACK ON INDICTMENT BASED ON INSUFFICIENCY OF EVIDENCE. UNLESS ADVISED TO THE CONTRARY BY THE BUREAU, NO FURTHER DISCUSSION WILL BE HAD WITH USA GRANTHAM RE REASON HE DESIRES BOTH FRUTKIN AND LEWIS BEFORE FGJ. NY ADVISE EXPECTED DATE AND TIME OF ARRIVAL OF SAS FRUTKIN AND LEWIS SO APPROPRIATE HOTEL RESERVATIONS CAN BE MADE.

Langford 5-1

END

53 JUL 6 1950 HOLD PLS

RECORDED - 83

WVLY 65-59028-202
JUL 8 1950

TIOCH LA R 5 WA ALSO RELAY TO NY WA NRJ

44 342

*cc Mr. Lamphere
Trans to NY*

WAS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|--------------------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | <i>[Signature]</i> |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Mr. Gandy | _____ |

28

my

WASH 14 AND NYC 5 FROM ALBUQUERQUE VIA LOSA 29 5-15

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

U R G E N T

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESPIONAGE- R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/PWT/CS

REBUTEL TWENTYEIGHTH INSTANT. USA GRANTHAM ADVISES JOHN P.

FITZPATRICK, HUGH R. HOLLAND AND DAVID J. SCHAUFFLER WILL NOT

BE NECESSARY WITNESS BEFORE FGJ. HE IS OF OPINION TESTIMONY OF

WENDELL EDWARD MARSHMAN AND DR. RALPH C. SMITH WILL BE SUFFICIENT

CONTACT BEING ARRANGED WITH SMITH AT LOS ALAMOS TO DETERMINE EXACT

NATURE OF TESTIMONY WHICH HE CANN OFFER.

53 JUL 6 AND 1950

WYLY RECORDED - 14

165-39028-203
JUL 3 1950
CC: Mr. KAPLAN

Thas of [Signature]

5
992

QCM

[Handwritten mark]

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 28 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

my

[Handwritten initials]

CONF THREE STNS

WASHINGTON 23 ST. LOUIS 1 AND PHILADELPHIA 5 FROM NEW YORK 28 7-18P

DIRECTOR AND SACS

URGENT

5-

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP - R. RE REPORT OF C. LAWRENCE RICE, KANSAS CITY, JUNE TWENTY FOUR, FIFTY. ST. LOUIS IS REQUESTED TO FURNISH ALL INFO OBTAINED FROM RACAG ON FIRST SERGEANT DONALD C. BEACRAFT, ASN ONE THREE ONE FIVE NAUGHT NINE NINE SIX TO PHILADELPHIA OFFICE OR OFFICE IN WHICH BEACRAFT LAST RESIDED. PHILA IS REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW BEACRAFT THOROUGHLY UPON RECEIPT OF INFO FROM ST. LOUIS IF BEACRAFT RESIDING IN PHILADELPHIA TERRITORY, AND OBTAIN ALL INFO FROM HIM CONCERNING HIS RELATIONSHIP WITH GREENGLASS AND OTHER TWO SOLDIERS WHO WERE TRANSFERRED WITH GREENGLASS.

den

SCHENDT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY [signature]

PH ACK & DISC PLS, WA HFC

PH NY R 5 PH MOB

RECORDED - 38

INDEXED - 38

165-5902-204
JUL 8 1950

53 JUL 6 1950

EX-98

Trans. to dl

cc: Mr. Ramsey

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 28 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

fy

RD
AM

WASH 5 AND NYC 3 FROM LOS ANGELES 28 12-17 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC DEFERRED

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESPIONAGE-R. RENYLET JUNE TWELFTH LAST. PHOTO
SUBJECT DISPLAYED TO AMADEO SABATINI AND JONES ORIN YORK. NEGATIVE
RESULTS. VICTOR CUBARKIN UNRELIABLE. PHOTO NOT DISPLAYED.

den

HOOD

END

ALBUQUERQUE TO BE ADVISED

44

RECORDED - 64

QVLOSA R 5 WA AND RELAYS QVM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY *zot/fwl/ck*

JUL 8 1950

53 JUL 6 1950

342

AS

65-590284-205
cc: M. Langphere
8
917

30

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 27 1950

TELETYPE

Law

CONF 2 STATIONS

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

31

WASHINGTON 5 AND NEWARK 1 FROM NEW YORK 27 2-41 PM
DIRECTOR AND SAC U R G E N T
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/pwt/cls 5-1

SCM

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP-R. RENEWARK TEL JUNE TWO SIX LAST. NEWARK
INTERVIEW WENDELL MARSHMAN, POMPTON PLAINS, NJ, FORMER SHOP
EXPEDITER AT LOS ALAMOS, RE SPECIFIC MATERIALS PRODUCED IN MACHINE
SHOP, THEATRE BUILDING, X DIVISION AND SUBJECTS DUTIES IN RELATION
THERETO.

SCHEIDT

RECORDED - 64

165-59028-208
JUL 18 1950

EX-3

53 JUL 8 1950 ADVISED

HOLD PLS 3 + 2



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1950
TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

WASHINGTON 16 AND NY 7 FROM PHILADELPHIA 6-26-50 816 PM
DIRECTOR AND SAC.. U R G E N T

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP. R. GOLD IN INTERVIEW THIS DATE RECALLS THAT THE RELATIVE OF GREENGLASS WHOM GOLD WAS TO CONTACT IN DEC. FORTYFIVE WAS NAMED JULIUS AND NOT PHILIP AS GOLD HAD PREVIOUSLY STATED. ATTENTION DIRECTED TO FACT THAT JULIUS IS UNDOUBTEDLY IDENTICAL WITH JULIUS ROSENBERG, SUBJECT-S BROTHER IN LAW. GOLD ALSO STATED THAT HE RECALLED THAT RUTH GREENGLASS HAD MENTIONED THAT SHE HAD TALKED TO JULIUS SHORTLY BEFORE LEAVING NY TO GO TO ALBUQUERQUE. A LIST OF FOURTEEN LAST NAMES WAS SHOWN TO GOLD AND HE PASSED BY THE NAME ROSENBERG STATING THAT IT MEANT NOTHING TO HIM. IN THIS CONNECTION IT IS ALSO POINTED OUT THAT GOLD IS NOT CERTAIN WHETHER HE WAS GIVEN THE LAST NAME OF GREENGLASS-S RELATIVE IN NY. GOLD DID STATE HOWEVER THAT HE GOT THE IMPRESSION AT THE TIME THAT JULIUS WAS EITHER AN UNCLE OR IN LAW OF THE SUBJECT-S. GOLD ALSO SAID THAT HE CAME AWAY FROM ALBUQUERQUE WITH THE UNDERSTANDING THAT SUBJECT AND HIS WIFE WOULD BE STAYING WITH JULIUS IN NY WHEN THEY ARRIVED THERE IN THE FOLLOWING DEC. AND GOLD STATED THAT IT WAS AT JULIUS-S RESIDENCE WHERE HE WAS TO EFFECT

CONTACT WITH SUBJECT AND OR SUBJECT-S WIFE
IT IS NOTED THAT A GREAT DEAL OF THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED BY GOLD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7-14-88 BY 3042/PJT/DB

END PAGE ONE

INDEXED - 71

RECORDED - 71 165-59028-207

CC 65-58236

65-58236-36
UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

PAGE TWO

RELATIVE TO GREENGLASS CONSISTS OF GOLD-S IMPRESSIONS AND RECOLLECTIONS AND ARE BEING REPORTED AS SUCH. GOLD SAID THAT HE HAD BEEN GIVEN TO UNDERSTAND THAT IF DAVID GREENGLASS WAS NOT AVAILABLE IN ALBUQUERQUE THAT GOLD WAS TO CONTACT GREENGLASS-S WIFE WHO WOULD HAVE AN ENVELOPE FOR GOLD. GOLD SAID THAT HE WAS GIVEN TO UNDERSTAND THAT RUTH GREENGLASS WAS JUST AS RELIABLE AS HER HUSBAND IN CONDUCTING THIS AFFAIR. GOLD SAID THAT HE ALSO BELIEVES THAT HE WAS TOLD THAT IN THE EVENT GREENGLASS WAS NOT AT HOME THAT HE WAS NOT ONLY TO CONDUCT ALL HIS BUSINESS WITH HER BUT WAS TO MAKE ARRANGEMENTS FOR FUTURE MEETING WITH RUTH GREENGLASS. GOLD SAID THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS MEMORY RUTH GREENGLASS WAS IN THE ROOM THE GREAT PORTION OF THE TIME DURING WHICH TIME GOLD AND GREENGLASS CONDUCTED THEIR BUSINESS. GOLD SAID THAT EVEN IF RUTH GREENGLASS HAD GONE FROM THE COMBINATION LIVING ROOM BEDROOM INTO THE KITCHEN THAT THE APARTMENT WAS SO SMALL THAT SHE STILL WOULD NOT HAVE BEEN OUT OF EARSHOT. GOLD SAID HE RECALLS THAT RUTH GREENGLASS WAS IN THE LIVING ROOM WHEN SUBJECT GAVE GOLD THE PACKET OF INFORMATION BUT BELIEVES THAT SHE MIGHT HAVE BEEN OUT OF THE ROOM WHEN GOLD GAVE SUBJECT THE ENVELOPE CONTAINING FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS. HOWEVER, GOLD STATED THAT ~~WHEN~~ MRS. GREENGLASS WAS TOLD BY HER HUSBAND IMMEDIATELY AFTER SHE RETURNED TO THE ROOM THAT GOLD HAD GIVEN GREENGLASS FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS AND GOLD RECALLS THAT GREENGLASS WAS NOT COMPLETELY SATISFIED WITH THIS SUM BUT STATED THAT IT WOULD BE ENOUGH FOR THE

END PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

PRESENT BUT TOLD GOLD THAT HE EXPECTED AND NEEDED MORE LATER ON.
GOLD SAID THAT RUTH GREENGLASS WAS ALSO PRESENT IN THE ROOM AT THE
TIME WHEN GREENGLASS TOLD GOLD ABOUT THE POSSIBLE RECRUIT AT
LOS ALAMOS. GOLD ALTHOUGH NOT CERTAIN STATES THAT HE IS REASONABLY
SURE THAT HE TOLD GREENGLASS AND HIS WIFE THAT HE, GOLD, WOULD BE IN
ALBUQUERQUE AGAIN IN THE FOLLOWING SEPTEMBER.

CORNELIUS

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

ACK AND BOTH HOLD

WA PH R 16 WA LEA

NY PH R 7 NYC REOT

HFC

cc: Mr. Lampner

MOOTOOOXM

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

JUN 23 1950 ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
TELETYPE DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/PJC

WASHINGTON 5 NEW YORK 3 FROM NEWARK 26 6-07 PM

DIRECTOR AND SAC-S NEW YORK AND ALBUQUERQUE. URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP, R. RE NY TELS JUNE TWENTY THREE AND TWENTY FOUR.
 HUGH ROBERT HOLLAND, EIGHT TWO THREE PARKER ST., NEWARK, N. J., DEVELOP-
 MENT ENGINEER, ENGINEERING & DEVELOPMENT DEPT., WALLACE & TIERNAN CO.,
 ELEVEN MILL ST., BELLEVILLE, N. J., CAN TESTIFY TO FOLLOWING, HE WAS
 NAMED FOREMAN, EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING MACHINE SHOP APPROXIMATELY MARCH
 FORTY FIVE UNDER M/SGT FITZPATRICK, FIRST NAME RECALLED AS GERALD. IN-
 STANT SHOP LOCATED THETA BUILDING, X DIVISION, LOS ALAMOS. ABOUT SIX
 MONTHS LATER, GREENGLASS CAME INTO SHOP AS MACHINIST. MACHINISTS
 WERE CHARGED WITH RUNNING VARIOUS LATHES, MILLS AND OTHER SHOP MACHINES
 USED TO MAKE TEST EQUIPMENT SUCH AS HIGH SPEED CAMERAS, VARIOUS MOULDS
 FOR EXPLOSIVES AND ELECTRICAL TIMING DEVICES. HOLLAND ASSUMED INSTANT
 EQUIPMENT USED IN TESTS IN REFERENCE TO A DASH BOMB BUT CANNOT TESTIFY
 TO THIS OF OWN KNOWLEDGE. ASSUMED THIS DUE TO GENERAL NATURE OF WORK
 AT LOS ALAMOS, ALSO RECOGNIZED EQUIPMENT LATER USED IN MAKING TESTS AT
 S SITE AS THAT MADE IN MACHINE SHOP. STATES IT BECAME COMMON KNOWLEDGE
 AMONG WORKERS THAT INSTANT EQUIPMENT BEING USED TO MAKE TESTS ON A BOMB
 GREENGLASS WAS NOT ASSIGNED ANY PARTICULAR MACHINE IN SHOP. HE WAS ONE
 OF BETTER MACHINIST AND HAD ACCESS TO ALL MACHINERY IN SHOP AS WELL AS

MATERIAL KEPT IN WAREHOUSE IN OTHER END OF SAME BUILDING IN WAREHOUSE
WERE VARIOUS PARTS MADE IN THE FIELD BY VARIOUS COMMERCIAL CONCERNS.

END OF PAGE ONE

COPIES DESTROYED
8 27 NOV 82 1980

53 JUN 6 1950 RECORDED - 83 105-59028-208

[Handwritten signature]

PAGE TWO

HOLLAND BELIEVED THIS MATERIAL TO BE APPARATUS OR COMPONENTS USED IN TESTING PARTS OF BOMB BUT CANNOT TESTIFY TO THAT FACT. THERE WAS ALSO AN OFFICE IN THETA BUILDING HOUSING VARIOUS RECORDS DEALING MAINLY WITH PROCUREMENT OF MATERIAL AND RECORDS OF MATERIALS PRODUCED IN SHOP. ALL SHOP EMPLOYEES HAD ACCESS TO INSTANT OFFICE, BUT NO TO RECORDS. GREENGLASS AND OTHER EMPLOYEES HAD ACCESS TO ENTIRE THETA BUILDING. IN ADDITION, THEY HAD ACCESS TO MAIN MACHINE SHOP AND ANOTHER MACHINE SHOP, NAME NOT RECALLED, BOTH OF WHICH LOCATED IN ANOTHER BUILDING. DOES NOT RECALL THAT AREAS MARKED RESTRICTED OR OTHERWISE. SUBJECT ALSO HAD FRIENDS, NAMES NOT RECALLED, IN BUILDING WHERE RESEARCH AND TESTING OF ELECTRONICS EQUIPMENT PERFORMED. HOLLAND SAW HIM IN LATTER BUILDING ON ONE OCCASION BUT CANNOT STATE HE WAS THERE WITHOUT AUTHORIZATION AS EMPLOYEES CAME AND WENT PRACTICALLY AT WILL. ALSO, GREENGLASS AND OTHER RAN ERRANDS TO PROCURE NEEDED MATERIAL FROM OTHER SHOPS. LA HAD NO STRICT SET UP RE LUNCH HOUR OR WORKING HOURS AND WHEN NOT TOO BUSY, EMPLOYEES CAME AND WENT FREQUENTLY DURING WORKING HOURS. HOLLAND RECALLS SUBJECT CARRIED RED BADGE WHICH ENTITLED HIM TO HAVE FREE ACCESS TO MAIN PROJECT. AS TO CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY SUBJECT, HOLLAND CANNOT TESTIFY THAT INSTANT WORK WAS ACTUALLY CLASSIFIED. IN THIS REGARD HE COULD ONLY STATE THAT BEFORE ENTERING ON DUTY AT LA, EACH INDIVIDUAL WAS CAUTIONED BY ARMY INTELLIGENCE THAT NATURE OF WORK THERE WAS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. AMONG THEMSELVES, INSIDE PROJECT, EMPLOYEES TALKED FREELY ASSUMING EACH HAD BEEN CLEARED AND CONSIDERED TRUSTWORTHY. HOLLAND SAID SUBJECT AND OTHER EMPLOYEES WERE PERMITTED TO WORK AT NIGHT IN MACHINE SHOP ON PERSONAL PROJECTS SUCH AS RADIOS ETC. OFFICE KEPT LOCKED AT ALL TIMES WHEN NOT IN USE HOWEVER. ALL

END OF PAGE TWO

PAGE THREE

EMPLOYEES LIVED ON BASE BUT GREENGLASS NOT IN SAME BARRACKS WITH HOLLAND. HOLLAND ADVISED SUBJECT ALWAYS VERY CURIOUS RE ALL PHASES OF DEVELOPMENTS AT LOA ALAMOS, WAS KNOWN AS SOCIAL AND LIBERAL MINDED AND A LOUDMOUTH. IN ARGUMENTS, HE TOOK SIDE OF COMMUNISM ONE HUNDRED PER CENT. SUBJECT ON ONE OCCASION, COMPLAINED TO FELLOW EMPLOYEES THAT ARMY INTELLIGENCE ORDERED HIM TO CANCEL SUBSCRIPTION TO NEWSPAPER. HOLLAND BELIEVES IT WAS PM OR DAILY WORKER. HOLLAND SAID SUBJECT WAS WELL INFORMED, INTELLIGENT AND ALWAYS HAD STATISTICS TO SUPPORT ARGUMENTS. HOLLAND RECEIVED IMPRESSION SUBJECT DEFINITELY PRO DASH RUSSIAN. HOLLAND LEFT LA FEBRUARY FORTY SIX TO RECEIVE ARMY DISCHARGE. GREENGLASS SUCCEEDED HIM AS SHOP FOREMAN ON HOLLAND-S RECOMMENDATION TO FITZPATRICK BASED ON SUBJECT-S SENIORITY, TECHNICAL KNOWLEDGE OF EQUIPMENT AND FACT HE WAS GOOD WORKER. HOLLAND AVAILABLE FOR FGJ TESTIMONY AT ALBUQUERQUE OR SANTE FE JULY SIX NEXT. DAVID JAMES SCHAUFFLER, FOUR FIVE FOUR TREMONT PLACE, ORANGE, N. J., PROJECT ENGINEER, EDISON LAB, THOS. A. EDISON INC., LAKESIDE AVE., WEST ORANGE, N. J., CAN TESTIFY AS FOLLOWS RE GREENGLASS. SCHAUFFLER SUCCEEDED FITZPATRICK AS SECTION LEADER, X DIVISION, SERVICE SECTION, IN NOVEMBER FORTY FIVE AND AS SUCH HAD CHARGE OF MACHINE SHOP WHERE SUBJECT WORKED. FUNCTION OF INST SHOP WAS TO MAKE APPARATUS REQUIRED BY ANY OF THE GROUPS OF THE DIVISION, SPECIFICALLY, TO PRODUCE PRODUCTS TO BE USED IN CONDUCTING OF VARIOUS PARTS OF THE ATOM BOMB TEST.

CORR-- PAGE 3 L 9 WORD 6 SHLD BE "RUSSIAN" LAST LINE AFTER 5 TH WORD CONDUCTING PLS INSERT "TESTS"

END OF PAGE THREE

PAGE FOUR

THIS INFORMATION WAS NOT SUPPOSED TO BE KNOWN BY SHOP EMPLOYEES BUT IN VIEW OF NATURE OF PROJECT, SCHAUFFLER ASSUMES MOST OF THEM GUESSED IT. NOTHING WAS PRODUCED IN SHOP WHICH WAS USED DIRECTLY IN MAKE UP OF A BOMB ITSELF. IN CONNECTION WITH PRODUCTS PRODUCED IN INSTANT SHOP, VARIOUS SKETCHES AND BLUE PRINTS WERE GIVEN TO SHOP FOREMAN WHO IN TURN DISTRIBUTED THEM TO EMPLOYEES OF HIS SELECTION. SCHAUFFLER DOES NOT RECALL THESE WERE MARKED OR CLASSIFIED IN ANY MANNER. THEY WERE DRAWINGS OF COMPONENT PARTS OF VARIOUS INSTRUMENTATIONS. SHOP EMPLOYEES WORE RED OR BLUE - EXACT COLOR NOT RECALLED - BADGES ENTITLING THEM GO ANYWHERE IN THETA BUILDING. THEY WERE ALLOWED ACCESS TO OFFICE OF THETA BUILDING ONLY WHEN WEARER OF WHITE BADGE WAS PRESENT. WEARERS OF WHITE BADGES COULD GO ANYWHERE ON BASE EXCEPT WHERE SAFETY HAZARDS EXISTED. RED OR BLUE BADGES COULD GO ANYWHERE WITHIN OWN GROUP EXCEPT WHERE ADMIS- SION SPECIFICALLY RESTRICTED. GREENGLASS SPECIFIC JOB AS MACHINIST WAS TO PRODUCE PARTS FROM DRAWINGS. HE MADE NO CONTRIBUTION TO DESIGN OF PRODUCTS. HIS ASSIGNMENTS WERE GENERAL IN NATURE IN THAT THE SHOP UNDERTOOK TO PRODUCE INSTRUMENTS OR DEVICES ORDERED BY VARIOUS GROUPS. RE CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS, SCHAUFFLER STATES EACH PERSON LECTURED BY ARMY INTELLIGENCE OFFICER PRIOR TO GOING TO LA THAT WORK WAS TO BE STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL. STATED THE OFFICE OF THETA BUILDING WAS ONLY PART HOUSING CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS AND THIS WAS OPEN ONLY WHEN WHITE BADGE PERSONNEL PRESENT. EMPLOYEES WITH RED OR BLUE BADGES HAD ACCESS TO OFFICE BUT NOT TO CLASSIFIED DOCUMENTS. BELIEVES GREENGLASS LEFT LA BETWEEN NOVEMBER FORTY FIVE AND JULY FORTY SIX, EXACT DATE NOT RECALLED.

END OF PAGE FOUR

PAGE FIVE

SCHAUFFLER AVAILABLE FOR FGJ TESTIMONY AT ALBUQUERQUE OR SANTA FE JULY SIX NEXT. ALSO ADVISED THAT WENDELL MARSHMAN, POMPTON PLAINS, N. J. WAS SHOP EXPEDITER AT LOS ALAMOS AND COULD TESTIFY AS TO SPECIFIC MATERIALS USED ~~IN~~ PRODUCED IN MACHINE SHOP, THETA BUILDING, X DIVISION. NEW YORK OR ALBUQUERQUE REQUESTED TO ADVISE NEWARK IF INTERVIEW DESIRED WITH MARSHMAN. REPORT FOLLOWS.

MC KEE

CORR-- LAST PAGE LI4 AFTER 2 ND WORD PLS DELETE XX AND SAME PAGE LAST LINE WORD 2 SHLD BE "MARSHMAN"
ALBUQUERQUE TO BE ADVISED

END

WA NK R 3 WA NRJ

NY NK R 3 NYC REOT

cc Mr. Lampshire

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mr. Tolson | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Ladd | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Clegg | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Glavin | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Nichols | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Rosen | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Tracy | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Harbo | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Belmont | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Mohr | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Nease | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Miss Gandy | <input type="checkbox"/> |

my ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/awp/ks R
JUN 24 1950
TELETYPE

WASH 5, PHILA 1, AND NEWARK 1 FROM NEW YORK 24
DIRECTOR AND SACS URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP-R. RE ALBUQUERQUE TEL, JUNE TWENTYTWO,
LAST, NY AND CHICAGO TELS, JUNE TWENTYTHREE, LAST. ALBUQUERQUE
AT LOS ALAMOS WILL ATTEMPT TO GET BETTER ADDRESS FOR AL DE MARS
OR HIS ARMY SERIAL NO. DETROIT ATTEMPT TO LOCATE AL DE MARS THROUGH
GENERAL SOURCES OF INFO. NEWARK WILL INTERVIEW DAVID SCHAUFLE,
EDISON INDUSTRIES, ORANGE, NJ, ALONG SAME LINES AS ROBERT HOLLAND
IF BEING INTERVIEWED. BUREAU REQUESTED TO OBTAIN APPROPRIATE
CLEARANCE FROM AEC RE INFO TO ^{which} ONE JOHN PATRICK FITZPATRICK, THREE
FOUR TWO ONE PARNELL AVE., CHICAGO, WILL BE PERMITTED TO DISCLOSE IN
TESTIFYING. ALL ABOVE PERSONS POTENTIAL GRAND JURY WITNESSES AT
ALBUQUERQUE OR SANTA FE, NEW MEXICO ABOUT JULY SIX, NEXT, REGARDING THE
NATURE AND CONFIDENTIAL CLASSIFICATION OF GREEN GLASS WORK WHILE
EMPLOYED AT LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO, ATOM BOMB PROJECT FROM AUGUST,
FORTYFOUR TO FEBRUARY, FORTYSIX. SUTEL NY AND ALBUQUERQUE.

SCHEIDT

DETROIT, ALBUQUERQUE AND CHICAGO ADVISED
NK ACK AND DISC, WA AND PHILA HOLD PLS. WIDE
NK SHOULD THIS BE MESSAGE 2 TO NK WHAT TIME WAS 1 SENT 12 15
OK PS ACK FOR 2
RECORDED - 14
INDEXED - 14
JUL 1 8 1950
cc: Mr. Lempheer
165-5988-209
EJW

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-88 BY 3-112/PTJ/PLS
JUN 23 1950
TELETYPE

WASH 6 & NYC 1 & NWK 1 FROM CGO 23 7-51 PM

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SACS, NEW YORK AND NEWARK D E F E
DETROIT AND ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

Apphere - 1

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP - R. RE ALBUQ. TEL JUNE TWENTYTWO, FIFTY.
JOHN R. FITZPATRICK FURNISHED FOLLOWING JUNE TWENTYTHREE, FIFTY.
FITZPATRICK WAS IN CHARGE OF X-SERVICE GROUP AT LO JAN. FORTYFOUR
TO AUG. FORTYSIX. SUBJECT WAS ASSISTANT FOREMAN THIS GROUP. ROBERT
HOLLAND, WHO IS NOW IN NYC, ADDRESS NOT KNOWN, WAS IMMEDIATE
SUPERVISOR WHO ASSIGNED WORK TO SUBJECT. DAVID ~~SCHAUFLE~~ NOW
EMPLOYED EDISON INDUSTRIES, ORANGE, N.J. REPLACED HOLLAND IN FORTY-
FIVE AND WAS WELL ACQUAINTED WITH SUBJECT. AL ~~DE~~ MARS, NOW IN
DETROIT EMPLOYED IN SOME AUTO FACTORY WAS SUPERVISOR SHORT TIME
BEFORE HOLLAND. SUBJECT WAS ONE OF ABOUT FIVE MEN WHO WORKED AS
MACHINIST IN MACHINE SHOP. SUBJECT WAS ISSUED WHITE BADGE WHICH
ENTITLED HIM TO FULL CLEARANCE IN OBTAINING ALL CONFIDENTIAL IN-
FORMATION WITH EXCEPTION OF TOP SECRET DOCUMENTS. SUBJECT IN HIS
POSITION AND WITH WHITE BADGE COULD HAVE OBTAINED COMPLETE INFOR-
MATION CONCERNING ALL PHASES OF PRODUCTION. AT LO FELLOW SHOP
EMPLOYEES WERE.. C. D. ~~CONRAD~~., H. R. ~~HOLLAND~~., P. ~~SHATKUN~~., J. F.

den

8

~~K~~LOD AND D. J. ~~S~~SCHROEDER WHO WAS DESCRIBED AS SUBJECT-S CLOSE

RECORDED - 38

INDEXED - 38

103-59028-210
JUL 8 1950
897

53 JUL 6 1950
END PAGE ONE

1342

EX-98

41

COPIES DESTROYED
2 572001 21 1968

PAGE TWO

FRIEND IN THE SHOP. THE DIRECTOR OF X-SERVICE WAS G. B. KISTIO-
KOWSKI AND ASSISTANT DIRECTOR NORRIS BRADBURY. FITZPATRICK WOULD
NEED CLEARANCE AEC RE INFO TO WHICH HE CAN DISCLOSE IN TESTIFYING.
NO INVESTIGATION REQUESTED OTHER OFFICES PENDING INSTRUCTIONS FROM
NY, THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN. REPORT FOLLOWS.

MC SWAIN

END AND ACK PLS

LL

CT CGO R 6 WA ED AND RELAYS

trans. to ny & ak.

cc: Mr LAMPNER

47

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1950

CONF TWO STNS

WASHINGTON 22 AND NEWARK 2XX 3 FROM NEW YORK

DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Egan | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP - R. RE ALBUQUERQUE TEL JUNE TWENTY TWO
 INQUIRY TWO FOUR THREE EAST EIGHTEENTH ST., NYC, REVEALS HUGH
 HOLLAND CURRENTLY RESIDING EIGHT TWO THREE PARKER ST., NEWARK, AND EM-
 PLOYED BY WALLACE AND TIERNAN CO., INC., NEWARK, MANUFACTURERS OF
 CHLORINE CONTROL APPARATUS. FOR INFO NEWARK, HOLLAND REPORTED BY AEC,
 LOS ALAMOS, TO HAVE WORKED IN SAME SECTION AS SUBJECT IN LOS ALAMOS
 AND TO BE ABLE TO TESTIFY AS TO DUTIES, ASSIGNMENTS AND CONFIDENTIAL
 NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY SUBJECT. NEWARK REQUESTED TO INTERVIEW
 HOLLAND THOROUGHLY TO DETERMINE SPECIFIC EXTENT OF HIS KNOWLEDGE RE
 NATURE OF GREENGLASS- DUTIES AND ASSIGNMENTS AT LOS ALAMOS ATOM BOMB
 PROJECT AND CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS.
 SUBJECT EMPLOYED AT LOS ALAMOS FROM AUGUST NINETEEN FORTY FOUR TO
 FEB., FORTY SIX AS T-FOUR AND T-FIVE IN US ARMY. DETERMINE ALSO IF
 HOLLAND AVAILABLE FOR POSSIBLE TESTIMONY BEFORE FGJ ALBUQUERQUE OR
 SANTA FE TENTATIVELY SCHEDULED JULY SIX NEXT. SUTEL BUREAU, ALBUQUERQUE
 AND NY.

SCHEIDT

RECORDED - 64

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

END

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042 PWT/US

JUL 28 1950

53 JUL 6 1950

AGN PLS

NY R 22

WA

CC: MR. LAMPHERE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 22 1950

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

6-23-50
12:40pm
no return
pic

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/ptj/ob
TELETYPE

FBI, ALBUQUERQUE 6-22-50 8-25 PM MST
DIRECTOR, SACS NEW YORK AND CHICAGO URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP DASH R. WILLIAM J. ELWREATH, DIRECTOR, AEC SECURITY
SFOO, LOS ALAMOS, ADVISED TODAY BUREAU HAD REQUESTED OF AEC, WASHINGTON,
ONE, WHO CAN TESTIFY AS TO DUTIES, ASSIGNMENTS AND CONFIDENTIAL NATURE
OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS AT LOS ^{ALAMOS} AND TWO, WHO CAN TESTIFY
AS TO THE CLASSIFIED NATURE OF THE EXPLOSIVE LENS MOLD FURNISHED BY
GREENGLASS. RALPH C. SMITH DIRECTOR, LASL, AND MAX F. ROY, ASSISTANT
DIRECTOR, LASL, CAN TESTIFY AS TO CLASSIFIED NATURE OF LENS MOLDS BUT
DESIRE MORE DETAILS AS TO DESCRIPTION OF INSTANT MOLD AND DESIRE TO SEE
SKETCH OF SAME IF POSSIBLE. NOBODY LOCATED AT LOS ALAMOS AT PRESENT
WHO CAN TESTIFY OF PERSONAL KNOWLEDGE AS TO QUOTE DUTIES, ASSIGNMENTS
AND CLASSIFIED NATURE UNQUOTE OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS. ROY
CAN PRODUCE RECORDS SHOWING GROUPS TO WHICH GREENGLASS ASSIGNED AT
VARIOUS PERIODS. JOHN P. FITZPATRICK, THREE FOUR TWO ONE PARNELL AVE.
CHICAGO, ILL. AND HUGH R. HOLLAND, TWO FOUR THREE E. EIGHTEENTH ST.,
NEW YORK CITY, N.Y. WORKED IN SAME SECTION AS GREENGLASS AND CAN TESTIFY
AS TO DUTIES AND CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS
CHICAGO AND NEW YORK REQUESTED TO IMMEDIATELY INTERVIEW FITZPATRICK
AND HOLLAND RESPECTIVELY FOR INFORMATION REGARDING DUTIES, ASSIGNMENTS
AND CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY GREENGLASS AT LOS ALAMOS
AND SUTEL. NEW YORK SUTEL DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF LENS MOLD AND ADVISE
IF GREENGLASS HAS PROVIDED SKETCH FROM PRESENT MEMORY.

WYLY

END AND WA PLS HOLD FOR ANOTHER MES AFTER ACK PLS

WA 11-30PM OK FBI WA

NY 5:30 PM OK FBI NY

CG 10-30 PM OK FBI CG FGK

RECORDED - 38

JUL 8 1950

145-59028-212
cc Mr. Langhorne

CORRECTION PLS LINE FOUR WORD SEVEN SH BE LOS ALOMAXXXX LOS ALAMOS

5-1
B
8
44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

[Handwritten signature/initials over the routing slip]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/PWT/CS

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 45 23 1046 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS, ESP - R. REURTEL JUNE TWO TWO LAST. DURING INTERVIEW JUNE FIFTEEN LAST, GREENGLASS SKETCHED HIGH EXPLOSIVE LENS MOULD FROM MEMORY AND ADVISED IT IS SKETCH OF A HIGH EXPLOSIVE LENS MOULD AT ONE END OF A STEEL TUBE. AT THE POINTS INDICATED IN THE SKETCH THERE IS A HIGH EXPLOSIVE DETONATOR WHICH IS SET OFF. THE OTHER END OF THE STEEL TUBE HAS A PHOTOGRAPHIC FILM TO REGISTER THE EFFECT OF THE IMPLOSION ON THE STEEL TUBE. THE VALUES OBTAINED ARE TRANSLATED TO URANIUM TO DETERMINE THE CRITICAL MASS OF URANIUM WHICH WOULD NOT EXPLODE BEFORE DETONATION. PHOTOSTATIC COPIES OF SIGNED STATEMENT AND SKETCH BEING SENT AQ BY LET.

SCHEIDT

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

HOLD PLS

RECORDED - 13

65-9028 - 213
JUL 8 1950

53 JUL 6 1950

EX-115
342

cc: Mr. Langhorne *[Handwritten signature]*

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 23 1950

TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042 *plb*

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

Handwritten initials

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 44 23 1045 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS, ESP - R. AQ NOTIFY USA, IN ISSUING SUBPOENA
DICES TECUM TO BANKS, NOT TO SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFY ANY DOCUMENT OR
ENTRY SO THAT BANK MAY BE FULLY PROTECTED.

SCHEIDT

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

HOLD PLS

RECORDED - 13

165-59028-214

JUL 3 1950

cc: Mr. Lamphere

53 JUL 6 1950

342

EX-115

46

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | / |
| Mr. Ladd | / |
| Mr. Clegg | / |
| Mr. Glavin | / |
| Mr. Nichols | / |
| Mr. Rosen | / |
| Mr. Tracy | / |
| Mr. Harbo | / |
| Mr. Belmont | / |
| Mr. Mohr | / |
| Tele. Room | / |
| Mr. Nease | / |
| Miss Gandy | / |

6-24 PM

WASH 6 AND PHILA 2 FROM NEW YORK
DIRECTOR AND SAC DEFERRED

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP-R. ON JUNE TWENTYTHREE, LAST, SUBJECT-S
REMOVAL HEARING CONTINUED BY USC, SDNY TO JULY THIRTEEN, NEXT AND
BAIL CONTINUED AT ONE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS. ALBUQUERQUE RE-
QUESTED TO ARRANGE FOR FORWARDING CERTIFIED COPY OF INDICTMENT TO
USA, SDNY, AS SOON AS AVAILABLE.

SCHEIDT

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3012/PWT/CS

END ACK PLS

WA NY R 6 WA HK

NY R 2 PH MPH
53 JUL 6 1950

EX-115

342

RECORDED - 13
JUL 8 1950

cc: Mr. Belmont
Miss Lamphere
[Signature]

49

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

48

WASHINGTON 2, NEW YORK 2, ALBUQUERQUE FROM NEWARK 24 12-42 PM

DIRECTOR AND SACS..... R E F E R R E D

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP DASH R. RE NEW YORK TEL JUNE TWENTY THIRD

INQUIRY VICINITY HUGH R. HOLLAND-S RESIDENCE, EIGHT TWENTY THREE

PARKER ST., NEWARK, N. J., DISCLOSED HE LEFT CITY FRIDAY, JUNE

TWENTY THIRD TO SPEND WEEK-END IN NEW YORK, PLACE UNKNOWN.

HOLLAND RESIDES IN TWO FAMILY HOUSE AND UPSTAIRS TENANT DOES NOT

KNOW WHERE HE CAN BE REACHED AND KNOWS NO RELATIVE THROUGH WHICH

HOLLAND COULD BE CONTACTED. HIS MOTHER REPORTEDLY RESIDES IN NEW

YORK, ADDRESS UNKNOWN. UNLESS ADVISED TO CONTRARY BY NEW YORK,

NEWARK WILL CONTACT AND INTERVIEW HOLLAND MONDAY, JUNE TWENTY SIXTH,

AND SUTEL RESULTS.

ALBUQUERQUE WILL BE ADVISED.

MS

pen

Handwritten signature

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/RT/CB
MC KEE

RECORDED - 13

53 JUL 6 1950

NK R 2 WA JIJ

NK R2 NY DW

EX-115

742

65-57028-216 UK

JUL 3 1950

REC'D Mr. Humphreys

Handwritten initials

COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 26 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | <i>Handwritten initials</i> |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | <i>Handwritten initials</i> |

CONT 2 STAS WASH 6 AND NYC 2 FROM ST L 6-26-50
DIRECTOR AND SAC D E F E R R E D

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESPIONAGE - R. RETEL NY AND ST. LOUIS JUNE TWENTY,
LAST. FURTHER SEARCH MORNING REPORTS FAILED TO REFLECT ANY ENTRIES
INDICATING GREENGLASS ON FURLOUGH NOV. FORTYFOUR OR JUNE, FORTYFIVE.
POSSIBILITY REMAINS GREENGLASS MAY NOT HAVE BEEN ON DUTY EVEN THOUGH
ARMY RECORDS DO NOT SO INDICATE. RETEL ALBUQUERQUE JUNE NINE, LAST.
PHOTOSTATIC COPIES ARMY PAY ROLL VOUCHERS RE GREENGLASS BEING FWD.
NY AIR MAIL THIS DATE.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/pwt/cls
ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED

N O R R I S

END

ACK PLS

53 JUL 6 1950

RECORDED - B

JUL 8 1950

EX-115

SL R 6 WA ALSO RELAY TO NY WA NRJ

Handwritten signature
cc Mr. Lamphere

Handwritten signature
Trans to St.

June 27, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/PW/CB

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

Dear Admiral Earl R. Stone, USN
Director
Armed Forces Security Agency
Department of Defense
Washington 25, D. C.

*Barrett
Delivered
6/27/50
CPA*

Dear Admiral Stone:

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commission in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on a Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States Army and believes that he was a Technician 5th Grade. Gold states that he,

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holloman _____
- Gandy _____

RJL: j m : pp

57 JUL 7 1950

342

RECORDED - 6 05 PM '50
RECEIVED - 59028-218
JUL 30 1950

Gold, used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold left Greenglass' house and later in the afternoon returned, at which time he received from Greenglass an envelope containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos, New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a mechanic or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also stated that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 16, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to

Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1948, and October 14, 1948, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 5, 1944. On February 28, 1946, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1946. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group E (implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under G. B. Kistiakowski. He worked in Group E-5 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group X-1 under group leader H. K. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group X-4 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for X Division.

The above information is being furnished to you for your confidential information and it is requested that you make no dissemination outside of your agency.

Sincerely yours,

ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL JAMES M. McINERNEY

June 30, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

There is attached hereto one copy of the summary report of Special Agent Leo H. Frutkin dated June 23, 1950, at New York. A copy of this summary report is being made available to U.S. Attorney Grantham at Santa Fe, New Mexico.

With respect to the information set forth on Pages 10 and 11 regarding the proposed testimony of a representative of the Atomic Energy Commission, particularly with respect to implosion experimentation, a request is being made of the Atomic Energy Commission as to whether there would be any objection to the disclosure of this information at a public trial. You will note that the word "implosion" also appears in the signed statement of David Greenglass which appears on Pages 32 and 33. You will be advised as to the opinion of the Atomic Energy Commission with respect to this matter.

Enclosure

RJL:ho

65-59192

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-82 BY 3042/BJ/CL

RECORDED - 13

165-59028-21
JUL 6 1950

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM

EX-115

MAILED 3
JUL 3 1950

JUL 12 1950

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F.B.I.
RECEIVED-MAIL ROOM
JUL 30 5 30 PM '50

C.F.
OH
37
53

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Form No. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. 65-4076 am

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|---|--|
| REPORT MADE AT NEWARK | DATE WHEN MADE 6/29/50 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/24, 26, 27, 28/50 | REPORT MADE BY BLAKE E. TURNER |
| TITLE DAVID GREENGLASS, was. | | CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R | |

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

HUGH ROBERT HOLLAND, foreman over subject March 1945 to February 1946 at Los Alamos, can testify generally as to subject's duties as machinist, work methods in machine shop, and general areas to which subject had access. Upon leaving LA to receive Army discharge, HOLLAND recommended subject as his successor due to subject's seniority, technical knowledge, and good workmanship. DAVID JAMES SCHAUFFLER served as Maintenance Engineer, X Division, Service Section, Theta Building, Los Alamos, and later as Section Head. Subject worked under SCHAUFFLER between December 1945 and July 1946. SCHAUFFLER can testify as to subject's duties, functions of machine shop in which subject worked, security precautions in Theta Building, and nature of material kept in Theta Building warehouse. Can also furnish certain information re general security and administrative set up at Los Alamos. Both HOLLAND and SCHAUFFLER can testify they were specifically informed by Army Intelligence officers that nature of work at LA strictly confidential. Both available for FGJ testimony July 6, 1950 at Sante Fe or Albuquerque. WENDELL B. MARSHMAN employed Assistant Section Leader, X Division, LA, approximately March 1944 to May 1945, had direct control of work performed in machine shop, Theta Building. Can testify as to specific products made in instant shop and to duties of machinist. Can furnish information re work methods of instant shop, security measures at LA and administrative set up there. MARSHMAN available for FGJ testimony July 6, 1950.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 06-21-82 BY SP2 BTJ/ob

copy to Mr. [unclear]
 7-14-50
 RGL

-RUC-

| | | |
|---|-------------------------|--|
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES |
| COPIES DESTROYED 8-27-90 NOV 21 1940 | | 65-59028-220 JUL 3 1950 14 SEC. |
| COPIES OF THIS REPORT 6-Bureau (SD) 4-New York (65-15336) 2-Albuquerque (65-19) (AMSD) 3-Philadelphia (65-4331) 2-Newark | | RECORDED - 6 INDEXED - 6 |

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

1cc. [unclear] 2244 - att to file - 10-6-50

NK 65-4076

DETAILS: HUGH ROBERT HOLLAND, 823 Parker Street, Newark, New Jersey, employed as a Development Engineer, Engineering and Development Department, Wallace and Tiernan Company, 11 Mill Street, Belleville, New Jersey, was interviewed June 26, 1950, and can testify to the following:

That he, HOLLAND, worked as a machinist in the Experimental Engineering Shop, Theta Building, X Division, Service Section, Los Alamos, New Mexico, from approximately March 1944 to approximately March 1945.

That he was made Foreman of instant shop in approximately March 1945 and served in that capacity until February 1946, during which time subject worked under him as a machinist.

HOLLAND can testify that a machinist's duties consisted of running various lathes, mills, and other shop machines located in the Experimental Engineering Shop, which were used to manufacture test equipment. That such equipment included, for example, high-speed cameras, metal moulds to hold high explosives, and various electrical timing devices.

HOLLAND can testify that GREENGLASS was not assigned any particular machine in the shop but that he was one of the better machinists and had access to all the machinery in instant shop. That GREENGLASS also had access to the warehouse and office area located in the Theta Building. HOLLAND can testify that the warehouse contained various parts made in the field by private commercial concerns, which he believed to be apparatus or components used in reference to tests made on the Atom Bomb. That the offices in the Theta Building houses various records dealing mainly with procurement and a record of materials produced in the machine shop.

HOLLAND can testify that each person at Los Alamos was lectured by an Army Intelligence officer prior to his entry on duty here that the nature of the entire project was to be strictly confidential.

He can further testify that GREENGLASS and the other shop employees ran errands to procure material from other shops located on other parts of the base at Los Alamos.

HOLLAND can also testify generally as to the work methods used in instant machine shop and to the fact that employees came and went frequently during working hours when the shop was not busy. That Theta Building employees were permitted to work on personal projects (for example, radios) in the machine shop during after-duty hours, and that on one or two occasions he saw the subject in the shop at night accompanied by two friends whose names he cannot recall.

NK 65-4076

HOLLAND can testify that subject had access to the main machine shop at Los Alamos and another machine shop, name not recalled, both of which were located outside the Theta Building.

He can further testify that when he left Los Alamos to receive his Army discharge in February 1946, he recommended the subject to succeed him as shop foreman. This recommendation was made to Master Sergeant FITZPATRICK, first name recalled as GERALD, who was HOLLAND's immediate superior. HOLLAND based this recommendation on subject's seniority, his technical knowledge of machinery, and his good workmanship.

HOLLAND cannot testify of his own knowledge that the materials produced in the Experimental Engineering Shop or those contained in the Theta Building warehouse were actually used to make tests on the Atom Bomb. This information was not disclosed officially to shop employees, but he stated that he assumed this to be true on the basis of the nature of the entire project plus the fact that he recognized certain equipment later used in making tests at the "S Site" as the same equipment which had been produced in instant shop. HOLLAND stated that the "S Site" was a restricted area which contained facilities for testing explosives. In addition to the above, HOLLAND furnished the following general information:

He was born April 24, 1920 at New York City. He was serving in the Special Engineers Detachment, U. S. Army as a technician third grade at the time of his discharge. He worked in the Experimental Engineering machine shop at Los Alamos as a machinist from approximately March 1944 to approximately March 1945, at which time he was made foreman. He stated the subject came into the Experimental Engineering Shop around September 1944, at which time a civilian, AL DE MARS, was in charge of the shop. HOLLAND advised that DE MARS was his predecessor as foreman of instant shop. HOLLAND advised there were only about 8 to 10 employees in the entire Theta Building.

In connection with the confidential nature of the work at this project, HOLLAND stated that each person prior to entering the project was lectured by an Army Intelligence officer, during which the fact was stressed that the nature of the work of the entire project was to be strictly confidential. HOLLAND stated that the employees at Los Alamos were inclined to talk freely among themselves, assuming that each had been cleared by the Army. HOLLAND stated that subject had two friends, whose names he could not recall, one of whom worked in the building at Los Alamos in which research and testing activities were performed on electronic equipment. HOLLAND stated he saw the subject in the electronic building on one occasion but could not state that he was there without authorization, as the employees came and went practically at will.

NK 65-4076

With reference to the security measures taken at Los Alamos, HOLLAND stated that each person wore a badge, either blue, red or white, which entitled the holder to enter certain areas. Employees were also issued passes under special circumstances, allowing them to go outside their normal working area to perform special work or to obtain requested materials. HOLLAND stated that he believed the blue badge was the lowest classification, probably issued to the common laborers. The red badge allowed the wearer to have free access to the main project. It was his belief that the white badge allowed the wearer free access to the entire base. He advised that subject wore a red badge.

HOLLAND advised that GREENGLASS was always very curious regarding all phases of development at Los Alamos. He further stated subject was known as liberal and social minded and appeared to be a loud mouth. In arguments inside the shop the subject invariably took the side of Communism 100 per cent. HOLLAND stated that on one occasion GREENGLASS informed his fellow employees that an Army Intelligence officer had ordered him to cancel his subscription to some newspaper. HOLLAND believed instant paper to be either "PM" or the "Daily Worker." HOLLAND said that GREENGLASS objected to this on the grounds that he was being dictated to as to what paper he could read. HOLLAND stated he received the impression that subject was definitely pro-Russian. He further stated GREENGLASS was well informed and always had statistics to support his pro-Communist arguments.

HOLLAND stated that he saw no indication that subject ever passed information to unauthorized sources. He further advised that in the machine shop where subject worked, there was no material manufactured to his knowledge which had anything to do with the A-Bomb itself.

DAVID JAMES SCHAUFFLER, 454 Tremont Place, Orange, New Jersey, who is employed as a Project Engineer, Edison Laboratory, Thomas A. Edison, Inc., Lakeside Avenue, West Orange, New Jersey, was interviewed June 26, 1950. SCHAUFFLER can testify to the following:

He was assigned to Los Alamos in August 1944 and began work as a Maintenance Engineer, X Division, Service Section, in either September or October 1944. Instant section was headed at that time by JOHN FITZPATRICK, who was a technician third grade, U. S. Army. In October 1945 SCHAUFFLER was discharged from the Army at Bruns General Hospital, Sante Fe, New Mexico, and in November 1945 he returned as a civilian to Los Alamos and took the same job he had held previously. Approximately one month later he was made section leader in the Theta Building to succeed FITZPATRICK, and as section leader he had charge of all functions of instant building.

NK 65-4076

SCHAUFFLER can testify that between November 1945 and July 1946 he served as section leader of the Theta Building and that subject was employed under him during part of that time as a machinist. He can testify that a machinist's duty was to produce parts from drawings. He can testify that the function of the machine shop was to make apparatus required by any of the groups of a division, specifically to produce products which would be used in conducting tests of various parts of the Atom Bomb. That subject's assignments were general in nature in that the shop undertook to produce instruments or devices which had been ordered by various groups. SCHAUFFLER can testify that to his knowledge nothing was produced in instant shop which was used directly in the make-up of the Atom Bomb. In regard to the function of instant shop, SCHAUFFLER stated that none of the shop employees were officially informed of the fact that they were producing products to be used in conducting tests on the Atom Bomb. He stated this information was known only to those individuals who wore white badges.

He can testify that sketches and blueprints of various products to be produced by the machine shop were given to the shop foreman, who in turn distributed them to shop employees of his selection. SCHAUFFLER does not recall that these blueprints or drawings were marked or classified in any manner. These were drawings of component parts of various instruments.

SCHAUFFLER can testify that GREENGLASS's specific job as a machinist was to produce parts from drawings. Subject made no contribution to the design of the products produced in instant shop. In regard to the confidential nature of the work performed by the subject, SCHAUFFLER can testify that each soldier prior to entering on duty at Los Alamos was lectured to by an Army Intelligence officer and specifically told that the nature of the work at this project was to be strictly confidential.

SCHAUFFLER stated that shop employees such as the subject wore red or blue badges (exact color not recalled), which entitled them to go anywhere in the Theta Building. In this connection, however, SCHAUFFLER stated that shop employees were allowed in the office only when white badge wearers were present. He stated that the wearer of a white badge was entitled to go anywhere on the base except where safety hazards existed. SCHAUFFLER stated that wearers of the blue or red badges could go no where outside the Theta Building except within the area covered by their group or the areas where admission was restricted. With regard to the security set up of the X Division at the Theta Building, SCHAUFFLER stated that the office located in this building was the only part of the building which contained classified documents. He stated instant office was open only when the wearer of a white badge was present and that while the wearers of red or blue badges had access to the office, they did not have access to the classified documents contained therein.

NK 65-4076

SCHAUFFLER also advised that a warehouse was located in the Theta Building which contained in general materials to be used in experimental work by various groups of the X Division, some of which was commercially manufactured and some of which was made at Los Alamos outside the X Division. Instant material was to be used in various tests made in connection with the Atom Bomb. Shop employees had free access to instant warehouse, and no material was kept in the warehouse which was considered classified.

In addition to the above, SCHAUFFLER furnished the following information:

He was born August 30, 1910 in New York City. He advised that the machine shop which was located in the Theta Building contained approximately 3 lathes, several drill presses, a bench or service grinder, and a milling machine. With reference to the lecture that each soldier received prior to entering Los Alamos, SCHAUFFLER stated that the Army officer giving a lecture never specifically mentioned the Atom Bomb. SCHAUFFLER stated that only wearers of white badges at Los Alamos were supposed to know that the project had anything to do with the Atom Bomb. SCHAUFFLER stated he was first informed that the work carried on at Los Alamos pertained to the Atom Bomb when he learned of this fact through his section leader in approximately November 1944. SCHAUFFLER stated that his section leader felt that he should know this fact because of his duties as a Maintenance Engineer.

SCHAUFFLER cannot recall the exact date when GREENGLASS left Los Alamos, but he believes it was between November 1945 and July 1946.

In regard to the administrative set up at Los Alamos, SCHAUFFLER stated that during duty hours all military personnel employed here as well as civilian personnel came under the administrative control of the University of California. During off-duty hours, all military personnel were subject to Army administration. In this regard SCHAUFFLER stated that promotions and furloughs were granted through the Army at the recommendation of the University of California and that special orders were cut in that regard. He stated, however, that job assignments on the base with respect to the work itself were made verbally as a function of the division head. These were based on ability and merit and no official papers were issued in connection therewith.

SCHAUFFLER stated that as he recalled, the following were also employed at Los Alamos in the machine shop with the subject:

~~HUGH HOLLAND (foreman)~~
~~SCHROEDER~~
~~KLOD~~
~~ALDEN MARS~~

NK 65-4076

SCHAUFFLER stated that DE MARS preceded HOLLAND as foreman in instant shop. SCHAUFFLER also stated that one WENDELL MARSHMAN, of Pompton Plains, New Jersey, was employed as shop expeditor for the X Division at Los Alamos and should be able to testify as to specific materials produced in instant machine shop.

SCHAUFFLER also made a rough sketch showing the floor plan of the Theta Building and the location of the office, the machine shop, and the warehouse. Instant sketch is being retained in the files of the Newark Division.

SCHAUFFLER stated that at no time did he have any reason to question the loyalty or activity of the subject during the latter's employment at Los Alamos.

It is also noted that SCHAUFFLER stated that he believed the subject's wife came to Albuquerque, New Mexico, for a short period of time while the subject was employed at Los Alamos. He could furnish no further information in this regard. SCHAUFFLER also said that it was his recollection that the subject was a technician third grade at the time he left Los Alamos to receive his Army discharge. He added, however, that he was not certain of the accuracy of this information.

It will be noted that both HUGH HOLLAND and DAVID SCHAUFFLER stated they would be available for Federal Grand Jury testimony at Sante Fe or Albuquerque, New Mexico, tentatively set for July 6, 1950.

WENDELL EDWARD MARSHMAN, 15 Center Street, Pompton Plains, New Jersey, who is employed at the J and H Label Processing Corporation, 230 West Passaic Street, Maywood, New Jersey, was interviewed June 27, 1950.

MARSHMAN stated that he served as Assistant Section Leader, X Division, Service Group, Los Alamos, New Mexico, from approximately March 1944 to May 1945. In this job he was responsible for the control of the group during the absence of the Section Leader, J. P. FITZPATRICK. He also served as a shop expeditor and had direct control over the work which was performed in the Experimental Engineering Shop, Theta Building. He also scheduled the work performed there on a priority basis. As Assistant Section Leader, MARSHMAN was a staff member of instant base and wore a white badge entitling him to go all over the site except where safety hazards existed.

MARSHMAN can state that GREENGLASS was a machinist in the Experimental Engineering Shop, Theta Building, and that his duties were to produce products from drawings, which products were later to be used in various tests performed on the Atom Bomb. MARSHMAN can also testify that the equipment produced in instant shop was used in tests on the A-Bomb and that designs were also

NK 65-4076

developed there which later went into mass production of equipment which became a part of the bomb. He can testify as to the specific material produced in the shop. For example, a design was made in instant shop from which several high-speed cameras were developed to be used in various tests on the A-Bomb. The bulk of the work in instant shop, however, was to specifically alter various metal shapes for experimental tests, the prototypes of which eventually ended up on the Atom Bomb.

MARSHMAN can state that drawings and blueprints, some of which were classified and others not classified, were used by the machinists in the normal performance of their duties. He can testify as to the physical layout of the Theta Building, which consisted of an "L" shaped building containing a warehouse, a woodwork shop, the Experimental Engineering Shop, a men's and women's lavatory, and an administrative office.

MARSHMAN can testify that the Administrative Office, Theta Building, contained classified documents consisting of general technical area information circulars, precious metals, procurement records and records of materials produced in the machine shop. The office also contained blueprint files. The classified documents were kept in 2-hour fireproof safes and shop employees did not have access to instant documents except through specific permission from staff members.

The warehouse in the Theta Building contained materials and component parts needed for testing purposes in the development of the A-Bomb, a lot of which was classified material although not always designated as such. MARSHMAN stated shop employees had free access to instant warehouse.

MARSHMAN can furnish general information regarding the security set up and the administrative set up at Los Alamos.

MARSHMAN advised that at no time during his acquaintanceship with the subject at Los Alamos did he have any reason to question subject's loyalty. He stated, however, that he did not like GREENGLASS from a personal standpoint. In this regard, he stated that it was his desire and also the desire of FITZPATRICK, the Section Head, to have the subject transferred to another group. MARSHMAN stated the reason for this was mostly personal and was based on the fact that the subject was unable to get along with his fellow employees, that he had an obnoxious manner and that they (FITZPATRICK and MARSHMAN) had a personal dislike for him. MARSHMAN stated that FITZPATRICK approached his superior in an effort to secure subject's transfer but that nothing happened as a result thereof and that he, MARSHMAN, heard no more of the incident.

NK 65-4076

As to the confidential nature of the duties performed by the employees at Los Alamos, MARSHMAN stated that each individual was informed by Army Intelligence officers prior to the time that he began work at the project that the entire project was of a strictly confidential nature.

MARSHMAN advised that the X Division had at least three test sites located outside the Theta Building and on the base at Los Alamos to which the shop employees had access. He further stated that shop employees were frequently sent on specific errands to instant test sites.

MARSHMAN drew a rough sketch showing the physical layout of the Theta Building, which has been retained in the files of the Newark Office.

MARSHMAN advised that he was born January 31, 1917, at Providence, Rhode Island, and that he will be available for Federal Grand Jury testimony at Sante Fe or Albuquerque, New Mexico, tentatively set for July 6, 1950.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

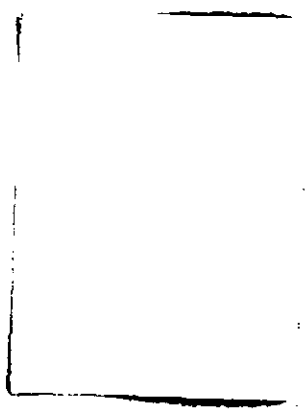
ADMINISTRATIVE

By letter dated 6/13/50 the Newark Office submitted to the FBI Laboratory a photographic negative and print of application for employment of DAVID GREENE made at the Federal Telephone and Radio Corporation, 7/28/41. It has been established that GREENE is identical with DAVID GREENGLASS, the subject.

By letter dated 6/23/50, the FBI Laboratory reported that a comparison of subject's handwriting with material contained in the appropriate sections of the National Security File did not effect an identification.

Copies of this report have been designated for Albuquerque and Philadelphia in view of present investigation being conducted in those offices.

REFERENCE: New York teletypes to Newark, 6/23, 24/50.
New York teletype to Newark, 6/27/50.



July 14, 1950

SAC, ST. LOUIS

DIRECTOR, FBI

DAVE WAREGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R
St. Louis File 85-1557

Reference is made to the report of Special Agent Edward E. Kachelhoffer, dated June 21, 1950, at St. Louis.

The first page of this report has been changed at the Bureau to delete the first paragraph of the details which is unnecessary and is of an administrative nature. Corrected pages are attached for all offices which received copies of this report and the Bureau's copies have been corrected.

Enclosures

- cc: Albuquerque (4 Enclosures)
- Kansas City (1 Enclosure)
- New York (6 Enclosures)
- Philadelphia (2 Enclosures)
- Washington Field (1 Enclosure)

RECORDED - 10665-89028 - 220

EX-93

RJL:hc

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/pwt/cts

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Winterrowd
- Tele. Room
- Mr. Holloman
- Miss Gandy

MAILER 17
JUL 14 1950

52 JUL 25 1950

RECEIVED-TOLSON
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE
JUL 14 12 10 PM '50

RECEIVED - DEPT. OF JUSTICE
F B I
MOORE
JUL 14 1950
Handwritten initials and signatures

CH
BR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 28 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|
| Mr. Tolson | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Ladd | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Clegg | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Glavin | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Nichols | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Rosen | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Tracy | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Harbo | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Belmont | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Mohr | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| Tele. Room | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Mr. Nease | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| Miss Gandy | <input type="checkbox"/> |

WASHINGTON 42 FROM NEW YORK

DIRECTOR U R G E N T

28 10:38 AM
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3002/pwt/pls

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP. R. PURSUANT TO CALL FROM INSPECTOR A. H. BELMONT OF THE BUREAU, O. JOHN ROGGE, ATTORNEY FOR DAVID GREENGLASS WAS INTERVIEWED AT HIS OFFICE, FOUR NAUGHT ONE BROADWAY, NYC. ROGGE FEELS THAT GREENGLASS HAS NOT MADE COMPLETE DIVULGENCE OF HIS ACTIVITIES. FROM THE FAMILY RELATIONSHIP OF RUTH GREENGLASS, THE SUBJECT, AND JULIUS ROSENBERG, HIS BROTHER-IN-LAW, THERE ARE DOUBTLESS OTHER ITEMS THAT MIGHT BE DISCLOSED AND ROGGE FEELS HE WILL OBTAIN THESE ITEMS IN SUBSEQUENT CONSULTATIONS WITH HIS CLIENT. AS ONE ITEM, ROGGE SPECIFIED, "THEY" WANTED GREENGLASS TO STAY ON AT LOS ALAMOS AND HE REFUSED. ROGGE SAID HE DESIRES HIS CLIENT TO COOPERATE WITH THE GOVERNMENT BECAUSE IN SO DOING THE IDENTITY OF A MORE IMPORTANT INDIVIDUAL OR INDIVIDUALS MIGHT BE ASCERTAINED. GREENGLASS TOLD HIM THAT HIS CONTACT AT LOS ALAMOS WAS TO BE IDENTIFIED BY THE PRODUCTION OF ONE-HALF OF A BOX TOP, THE MATCHING PART OF THE BOX TOP BEING HELD BY GREENGLASS. HE SAID THE WHOLE BOX ORIGINATED WITH HIS BROTHER-IN-LAW. GREENGLASS SAID A PERSON OTHER THAN GOLD SHOULD HAVE BEEN THE CONTACT. HE SUGGESTED THAT GOLD BE QUESTIONED REGARDING THE IDENTITY OF THE PERSON WHO GAVE HIM THE ONE-HALF BOX TOP. THUS, WE MAY BE ABLE TO IDENTIFY A PERSON OF MORE IMPORTANCE THAN GREENGLASS. HE OFFERED THIS ITEM AS EVIDENCE OF G00221

COPIES DESTROYED
& 878 NOV 21 1960
END PAGE ONE

Trans to aag re Jersey
6-30-50
RDL

RECORDED - 7
JUL 6 1950
EVIDENCE OF G00221

INDEXED - 7 37
EX-43

PAGE TWO

FAITH TO COOPERATE. ROGGE SAID THERE IS ONLY ONE OTHER PERSON THAT GREENGLASS COULD IMPLICATE AND THAT IS HIS BROTHER-IN-LAW. HE CONTINUED THAT HE HAD NOT DISCUSSED THE PROGRAM OF COOPERATION WITH GREENGLASS BEFORE GOING TO WASHINGTON YESTERDAY. HE DID, HOWEVER, DISCUSS THE MATTER WITH RUTH GREENGLASS AND SHE WANTED COOPERATION "BY ALL MEANS." THIS MORNING ROGGE TOOK UP THE MATTER WITH GREENGLASS AND NOW HE HAS THE AUTHORITY OF HIS CLIENT TO OFFER HIS COOPERATION. ROGGE SAID THAT UNTIL THIS PROGRAM OF COOPERATION IS WORKED OUT, HE DOES NOT WANT THE MATTER DISCUSSED WITH ROSENBERG. ROGGE NOW AWAITS THE DECISION OF THE DEPARTMENT AS TO THE PROGRAM OF COOPERATION. ROGGE SAID THAT, IN PRESENTING HIS PLAN OF COOPERATION TO RUTH GREENGLASS, HE TOLD HER THAT IN A PREVIOUS MATTER, SPECIFICALLY THE WILLIE BIOFF CASE, HE HAD SUGGESTED COOPERATION OF HIS CLIENT WITH THE GOVERNMENT AND HE SUCCEEDED IN OBTAINING LENIENCY. HE SAID THAT HE TOLD RUTH GREENGLASS THAT HE COULD MAKE NO PROMISES THAT HE WOULD OBTAIN LENIENCY IN THIS MATTER. IN VIEW OF FACT THAT COUNSEL FOR DAVID AND WIFE RUTH HAS OFFERED THEIR COOPERATION IN THE MATTER OF DISCLOSURE IT IS SUGGESTED THAT IF DEPARTMENT ASKS FOR FBI OBSERVATIONS ON THIS OFFER THAT WE INDICATE THAT WE BELIEVE VALUABLE INFO COULD BE OBTAINED FROM DAVID AND RUTH IF AGENTS WOULD BE PERMITTED TO INTERVIEW THEM DIRECTLY AND NOT THROUGH COUNSEL.

SCHEIDT

HOLD PLS

*Mr. Belmont
cc: Mr. Lamphere*

Assistant Attorney General James M. McInerney
Criminal Division

June 30, 1950

Director, FBI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAVID GREENGLASS, was.

ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/PTD/CB

EX-43

RECORDED - 7 65-59028-2

Pursuant to the request of Mr. Raymond P. Darty, on June 28, 1950

Mr. D. John Rogge, the attorney for David Greenglass, was interviewed at his office, 401 Broadway, New York City. Mr. Rogge stated that he feels that Greenglass has not made a complete divulgence of his activities and that, from the family relationship of Greenglass, his wife, and Julius Rosenberg, his brother-in-law, he feels that there are doubtless other items that might be disclosed. Mr. Rogge said that he thought he would be able to obtain these items in subsequent consultations with his client. As one item, Rogge specified that "they" wanted Greenglass to stay on at Los Alamos, but he had refused. Mr. Rogge said that he desired his client to cooperate with the Government because in so doing the identity of a more important individual or individuals might be ascertained.

pc

Greenglass had informed Mr. Rogge that his contact at Los Alamos was to be identified by the production of one-half of a box top, the matching part of the box top being held by Greenglass. Greenglass said the whole box had originated with his brother-in-law, Julius Rosenberg. Greenglass had also informed Mr. Rogge that a person other than Harry Gold should have been his contact. Mr. Rogge suggested that Gold be questioned regarding the identity of the person who gave him the one-half box top. As of interest to you in this connection, Gold has named his contact, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) as the person who gave him his half of the box top.

Mr. Rogge offered the aforementioned item as evidence of his good faith in wanting the cooperation between his client and the Government. Mr. Rogge said that there was only one other person that Greenglass could implicate, and that was his brother-in-law. He also stated that he had not discussed the program of cooperation with David Greenglass before going to Washington on June 27, 1950. He had, however, discussed the matter with Ruth Greenglass, and he said that she wanted cooperation "by all means." Mr. Rogge said that on the morning of June 28, 1950, he had discussed the matter with David Greenglass, and that, as a result of this, he had the authority of his client to offer the cooperation. Mr. Rogge said that the program

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Rm. _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

RJL:EFF

MAILED 30
JUL 3 1950
COMM - FBI

RECEIVED

ADMON REGR
10 PM '50

called at 6:55 pm 6/30/50
called 11:45 am 7/1/50

Assistant Attorney General James M. McInerney
Re--DAVID GREENGLASS, was.

ESPIONAGE - R

of cooperation was worked out, he did not want the matter discussed with Julius Rosenberg. Mr. Rogge said that in presenting his plan of cooperation to Ruth Greenglass, he had told her that in the Willie Bioff case he had suggested the cooperation of his client to the Government and had thereby succeeded in obtaining leniency. He said that he had told Ruth Greenglass that he could make no promises that he would obtain leniency in this matter.

In connection with the foregoing, no commitments of any kind were made to Mr. Rogge and we are taking no further action regarding this in the absence of information from you.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

B

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

July 8, 1950

Transmit the following message to: SAC, ALBUQUERQUE

URGENT

W/S
DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP-R.

REURTEL FIRST INSTANT. YOU SHOULD KEEP IN CLOSE TOUCH WITH USA GRANHAM RE PROSECUTIVE STEPS AND KEEP BUREAU FULLY INFORMED AS TO HOW HE INTENDS TO PROCEED AS INDICTING GOLD IN NEW MEXICO MAY INTERFERE WITH HIS BEING COOPERATIVE IN OTHER CASES AND HIS POSSIBLE PLEA OF GUILTY TO INDICTMENT IN EDNY, AND BUREAU MAY DESIRE TO CONSULT DEPARTMENT RE THIS. DEPARTMENT HAS STATED CASE AGAINST RUTH GREENGLASS AND JULIUS ROSENBERG INSUFFICIENT FOR PROSECUTIVE ACTION AT THIS TIME. FOR YOUR CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION, G. JOHN ROGGE, GREENGLASS' ATTORNEY, HAS BEEN IN TOUCH WITH DEPARTMENT RE COOPERATION ON PART OF HIS CLIENT. NO AGREEMENT EFFECTED TO DATE IN THIS REGARD BY DEPARTMENT. IN EVENT ROGGE DECIDES TO HAVE GREENGLASS AND HIS WIFE FURNISH ADDITIONAL INFO PROSECUTION OF ROSENBERG MAY BE POSSIBLE. VENUE MOST LOGICAL IN EDNY.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 872 NOV 22 1960

Tolson _____
Ladd 65-59028
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11 21 88 BY 3042/PLS/TJS

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECORDED

EX-43

JUL -8 1950

TELETYPE

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
JUL 11 3 51 PM '50

19028-222
JUL 6 1950

SENT VIA

58 JUL 1 0 1950⁵⁴

Per *Jelly*

69

1

WAS 10/21/42/15
CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

file

Date: June 30, 1950

To: Atomic Energy Commission
Building T-3
16th & Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Attention: Mr. Francis R. Hamack
Acting Director
Division of Security

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/duj/cks

There is enclosed herewith one copy of the summary report of Special Agent Leo H. Frutkin, dated June 23, 1950, at New York, in this case. Your attention is directed to the proposed testimony of one of your representatives in the forthcoming trial to be held in New Mexico. The information set forth on those pages is a result of our examination of your records at Los Alamos.

We would like to know whether you will have any objection to the disclosure in a public trial of the information regarding Greenglass' work on implosion experimentation and implosion research. In this connection, your attention also is called to the signed statement of David Greenglass which appears on Pages 2, 3, and 34 of this report, wherein Greenglass mentions a high explosive lens mold and a high explosive implosion test.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

Enclosure
15246
RJL:hc

Handwritten: 7-3-50
242

EX-43

RECORDED - 7

INDEXED - 2

JUL 13 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

J
TO : Director, FBI
FROM : Attn: FBI Laboratory
 SAC, New York
10/5
SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was
 ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: July 5, 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

119056

Enclosed herewith are photostatic copies of three letters written by Mrs. RUTH GREENGLASS and three letters written by DAVID GREENGLASS.

It is requested that the handwriting of DAVID GREENGLASS be compared with the known specimens of his handwriting submitted previously.

It is also requested that the handwriting of both DAVID and RUTH GREENGLASS be searched through the National Security File and if no identifications are made that specimens of the submitted handwriting be placed in that file.

Encls. (6)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

11-21/50
CLASSIFIED BY: *3042/PWT/CK*
DECLASSIFY ON: *ADR*

~~TOP SECRET~~

Classified by *3255 WAO/DAW* 10/22/75
Exempt from GDS Category *1,3*
Date of Declassification Indefinite

DECLASSIFIED BY: *3042/PWT/CK*
ON *12-10-86*

6 de
ENCL
107
EX-43

R/sto NY to
class. 2-1-77 M/K

RECORDED - 7

165-19028-224

JUL 6 1950

JPL:APK
65-15336

COPY AND SPECIMENS RETAINED IN LAB.
FOR LAB. ACTION AND REPORT

396
INDEX

[Handwritten signature]

REPORT
of the



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

To: SAC, New York

July 18, 1950

There follows the report of the FBI Laboratory on the examination of evidence received from your office on July 10, 1950.

Re: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
Espionage - R

CLASSIFIED BY: ~~3042/PWT/pls~~
DECLASSIFY ON: OADB

J. Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

YOUR FILE NO. 65-25336
FBI FILE NO. 65-59028-224
LAB. NO. 2-119056

Examination requested by: New York

Reference: Letter dated July 5, 1950

Examination requested: Document

Specimens:

- EC3 Photostatic copies of three envelopes and accompanying letters addressed to Mrs. R. GREENGLASS, bearing known handwriting of DAVID GREENGLASS.
- EC4 Photostatic copies of three envelopes and accompanying letters addressed to DAVE GREENGLASS, bearing known handwriting of RUTH GREENGLASS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

RESULT OF EXAMINATION:

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042/PWT/pls
ON 12-10-86

It was concluded that the "RUTH GREENGLASS" signatures on Q1 and Q7 through Q10, the names "DAVID & RUTH GREENGLASS" on Q3 through Q6 and the "Mrs. R. GREENGLASS" signature on Q12 were written by RUTH GREENGLASS, whose known handwriting is found on specimen EC4 listed above.

SPECIAL DELIVERY

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

- 1- Albuquerque
- 1- Philadelphia - Special Delivery

Page one

HLD: AB

MAILED
JUL 18 1950
COMM - FM

SECRET

Classified by 2365
Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 3
Date

Continued on next page

2/5 to PH, AL, NY
to classify 2-7-77
AP/ls

~~SECRET~~

Specimens Q1 and Q3 through Q10 were submitted to the Laboratory by the Albuquerque office with a letter dated June 8, 1950, under the caption "Unknown American #5 Albuquerque, New Mexico, HARRY GOLD-Informant, Espionage-R." Specimen Q12, referred to above, was also submitted by the Albuquerque office in this case with a letter dated June 19, 1950.

It was concluded that the handwriting on EC3 was written by the writer of the statements signed "DAVID GREENGLASS" appearing on the reverse sides of the sheets of paper comprising the known typewriting specimens designated as K2 in this case. Specimen K2 was submitted by the New York office with a letter dated June 10, 1950.

~~SECRET~~
The handwriting of DAVID GREENGLASS, EC3 and RUTH GREENGLASS, EC4 was compared with the appropriate sections of the National Security File without effecting an identification. Appropriate photographic copies of this handwriting will be added to this file for future reference and comparison.

The evidence is retained.

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

05-1

ORIGIN New York

CGO FILE NO. 65-3421

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------|---------|
| MADE AT: Chicago, Illinois | DATE: 6/28/50 | PERIOD: 6/23,26/50 | MADE BY: GAROLD R. FITZGERALD | GRF:RLB |
| TITLE: DAVID GREENGLASS | | | CHARACTER: ESPIONAGE - R | |

SYNOPSIS:

JOHN PATRICK FITZPATRICK, 3421 South Parnell Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is presently employed at Site D, Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Illinois as senior chemical engineer. During January, 1944 to August, 1946 he was in charge of X-Service Group at Los Alamos. Subject was an assistant foreman, Machine Shop Section of X-Service Group and worked as machinist. X-Service Group stated to come in contact with much vital and confidential information. Subject believed to have been issued a white badge which entitled him to full clearance in obtaining confidential information needed in the course of his work. Subject was in a position to furnish complete information pertaining to production at Los Alamos and could have obtained a great deal of confidential and vital information if he had desired.

Sam

G.I.R-1

- R U C -

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/pw/ks

DETAILS:

AT CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Mr. JOHN PATRICK FITZPATRICK, 3421 South Parnell Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, who is presently employed at Site D,

| | | | |
|---|--------------------------|------------------------------|----------------|
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED <i>D. R. M. Swain</i> | SAC | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES | |
| COPIES DESTROYED NOV 21 1950 | 65-59028-225 | | RECORDED - 110 |
| 6 - BUREAU 6 - New York (65-15336) (1 - 65-15255) 3 - Albuquerque (65-19) 1 - Detroit (Info) 1 - Newark (Info) 3 - Chicago | JUL 5 1950 STAT. SEC. | | EX-9 |
| 1 - <i>McJannet 8-50 R/L</i> | | | |

COPY IN FILE

AUG 10 1950

Cgo File 65-3421

Argonne National Laboratory, Lemont, Illinois, as a senior chemical engineer, furnished the following information on June 23, 1950 to Special Agent J. B. REYNOLDS and the reporting agent.

Mr. FITZPATRICK was in charge of X-Service Group, Los Alamos during the period he was stationed at Los Alamos as a Master Sergeant in the United States Army which was from January, 1944 to August, 1946. Subject was an assistant foreman of the Machine Shop Section of X-Service Group during this period.

DUTIES - METHOD OF ASSIGNMENTS -CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK

Subject was a machinist in the Machine Shop of X-Service which was described as a small specialized machine shop and had performed specific work, not handled by the general machine shop. The employees of this shop, which usually numbered approximately five individuals, in the course of their work would normally learn considerable information pertaining to practically all phases of production at Los Alamos. X-Service was in charge of maintenance of all test sites. A great deal of experimental material was handled by this section. This section was also in charge of obtaining material and designs for the testing sites.

Original work was done by the machine shop group on molds, which information at this time is still considered highly confidential. X-Service had to know the entire program of activity at Los Alamos because work schedules pertaining to various experiments were prepared by this group. In addition, complete information pertaining to the type and quantity of explosives was known to this group because explosives were handled by this section.

In addition to the vast amount of confidential information that normally came through X-Service, complete drawings and designs would be submitted to the machinists of X-Service in connection with assignments to be made to these machinists. The machinists, including the Subject, would examine the drawings and charts and make free hand sketches to be utilized in the

Cgo File 65-3421

course of performing specific assignments delegated to them by their immediate superior. No control was exercised over the free hand sketches made by the respective machinist.

Mr. FITZPATRICK did not make specific assignments to the machinists but would assign a project to the foreman in charge of the machine shop who, in turn, would portion the work out to the various machinists. Each employee in the machine shop usually was familiar with all work being performed in the machine shop because in most instances, they all cooperated toward the completion of a specific project or problem.

The employees at Los Alamos were classified as to security privileges. Blue badges were issued to employees who were limited to confidential information needed in the course of their specific assignments. White badges were issued to employees who received full security clearance and had access to all confidential information needed in the course of their work with the exception of documents marked "top secret." However, individuals permitted to wear a white badge could ask questions of any other employee pertaining to any information and were entitled to receive the specific information requested. The white badge entitled the wearer to attend seminars and special lectures. A white badge entitled the wearer to visit any area of the plant.

Mr. FITZPATRICK stated that he was reasonably sure that Subject had been issued a white badge. Subject, in his position and as wearer of a white badge, could have obtained complete information pertaining to all phases of production at Los Alamos. Mr. FITZPATRICK stated, however, that he did not believe that Subject could have obtained information on the secret equations for the mold and could not have learned information pertaining to stock piling; however, he could have made inquiries pertaining to this information.

It was further pointed out that Subject could have drawn very accurate conclusions regarding "drops" due to his freedom of accessibility to all areas of the plant, his right to ask questions, and by noting departures of key personnel from the area. Mr. FITZPATRICK stated that to the best of his recollection, practically all of the machinists employed in the machine shop had been issued white badges.

Cgo File 65-3421

Mr. FITZPATRICK stated that he had built up X-Service from the beginning and when he needed a machinist or other specialized employees, he put through a request to his superiors but never for any specific individual. The persons possessing the required qualifications would be selected by the Manhattan District Engineers as far as he knows and sent to Los Alamos for further selection there. These men, upon arrival at Los Alamos, would be interviewed by the heads of the respective sections and selections made. Mr. FITZPATRICK pointed out that he had no way of knowing who had selected the men sent to Los Alamos to fill the desired position.

These men had been cleared permitting them to wear a blue badge. White badges were subsequently requested for employees by their respective superiors as needed in the course of their work. The security section and the head of the respective divisions passed on the issuance of white badges.

To the best of Mr. FITZPATRICK's knowledge, Subject did not, at any time, request that a white badge be issued to him. He did not make any request for military promotions but did receive promotions from time to time.

It was further stated that no information had been learned pertaining to the Subject that would suggest possible espionage activity on his part. Subject was described as a "loud talker and possessing a rather argumentative disposition."

Mr. FITZPATRICK advised that at the time he was placed in charge of this group, he was a Master Sergeant in the United States Army and that the group was completed by Army personnel, however, during his work he was under the control and answerable to the civilian director of X-Service.

Mr. FITZPATRICK further stated that he would have to receive clearance from AEC in respect to any matters if called upon to testify.

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

Cgo File 65-3421

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

Mr. FITZPATRICK advised that Subject was an assistant foreman of the machine shop of X-Service Group at Los Alamos during the period January, 1944 to August, 1946 and that his immediate superior was L. DE MARS who is presently residing in Detroit, Michigan and employed in some auto industry there. DE MARS was replaced by ROBERT HOLLAND, who presently resides in New York City, present address not known.

The exact date that Mr. HOLLAND replaced DE MARS was not recalled. HOLLAND was replaced by DAVID SCHAUFLE in 1945. SCHAUFLE resides in Orange, New Jersey, and is employed by Edison Industries there.

It was stated that SCHAUFLE was well acquainted with the Subject. The director of X-Service Group was G. B. KISTIOWSKI and the assistant director was NORRIS BRADBURY.

Subject's immediate shop associates were C. D. CONRAD, R. HOLLAND, P. SHATKUM, D. J. SCHROEDER, F. SIMRALL, and J. F. KLOD, also known as KLODZINSKI.

It was stated that there were two "cliques" in existence in the X-Service machine shop employees, previously named, composed the one group. FITZPATRICK did not consider himself within this particular group. Subject was friendly with all members of this group but was especially friendly with SCHROEDER.

Mr. ROBERT HOLLAND, L. DE MARS, and DAVID SCHAUFLE were immediate superiors of the Subject and made specific assignments to him, and therefore would be in a position to furnish specific information pertaining to assignments made to Subject. Mr. FITZPATRICK pointed out that these men were closer to the Subject than he was and that he had had little or no direct contact with the Subject.

Cgo File 65-3421

LEADS

THE ALBUQUERQUE OFFICE

AT LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

Will verify the issuance of a white badge to Subject and determine the extent of security clearance authorized by a white badge.

Will, if not previously done, furnish the New York and interested offices any information available pertaining to the addresses of the following individuals who were described as immediate superiors of the Subject while at Los Alamos.

L. DE MARS, reportedly residing in Detroit, Michigan.
ROBERT HOLLAND, reportedly residing in New York City.
DAVID SCHAUFLEER, reportedly residing Orange, New Jersey and employed by Edison Industries there.

Referenced teletype of June 22, 1950 requests that information pertaining to the duties assignments and classified nature of work performed by GREENGLASS while at Los Alamos should be developed in the course of interviews.

Copies of this report have been designated for the Newark and Detroit Field Offices for information inasmuch as investigation has been requested by the New York Office in those respective field divisions.

REFERENCE: Albuquerque teletype to Bureau dated 6/22/50.
Chicago teletype to Bureau and New York dated 6/23/50.
New York teletype to Albuquerque, Chicago, and Detroit dated 6/24/50.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: June 30, 1950

mdw

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bureau File #65-15336)

[Handwritten signature]

There is transmitted herewith one lucite disk with six holes (NY Exhibit 65-15336-1B48) which was found in a brief case in the closet of the children's room of the apartment of DAVID GREENGLASS, Apartment 6, 265 Rivington Street, New York City, by SA JOHN W. LEWIS, on June 15, 1950.

DAVID GREENGLASS advised that he had obtained this disk while working at the Los Alamos, New Mexico Atom Bomb Project and that it is a part of the atom bomb. He was not certain concerning the use of this disk, but was of the opinion that the holes were used either for photography or for a powder train.

It is requested that the Bureau ascertain from the Atomic Energy Commission whether this disk is part of the atomic bomb and whether its possession by the subject is a violation of the Atomic Energy Commission's rules.

*Disk to acc
7-6-50
for exam & return
R J L*

Enc. (1)

REGISTERED MAIL

do
/ ENCL. *62*

JWL:AVK
65-15336

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/aw/cls

do

RECORDED - 62 165-59028-224
JUL 11 1950
12

[Handwritten initials]

50 JUL 11 1950 *396*

WAB/PRR 1/4/50
CONFIDENTIAL
BY SPECIAL MESSENGER

Date: July 4, 1950
To: Atomic Energy Commission
Building T-3
18th & Constitution Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D. C.
65-59028-226
Attention: Mr. Francis E. Hammack
Acting Director
Division of Security

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation

Subject: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

There is transmitted herewith one lucite disk with six holes which was found in a brief case in the closet of the children's room of the apartment of David Greenglass, Apartment 5, 285 Rivington Street, New York City, on June 15, 1950.

David Greenglass advised that he had obtained this disk while working at the Los Alamos, New Mexico, Atom Bomb Project and that it is a part of the atom bomb. He was not certain concerning the use of this disk, but was of the opinion that the holes were used either for photography or for a powder train.

It is requested that you advise whether this disk is part of the atom bomb and whether its possession by Greenglass would be in violation of the Atomic Energy Act. Following your examination of this disk it is requested that it be returned to this Bureau.

Enclosure

RJL:shc
65-59028

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY SP12 PWT/jcs

RECORDED

RECEIVED-TOLSON
F B I
DEPT OF JUSTICE
JUL 6 2 28 PM '50
RECEIVED-REAGAN ROOM
JUL 6 3 36 PM '50
RECEIVED-ADVISOR
JUL 6 3 36 PM '50

BY SPL MSGR.
JUL 7 1950
COMM - FBI

396
JUL 11 1950

Handwritten initials and signatures, including "OH" and "317".

Q

0

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042 PWT/JS

CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LIAISON

*Parsons
delivered
6/27/50
CWS*

Date: June 27, 1950
To: Assistant Chief of Staff, G-2
Department of the Army
The Pentagon
Washington 25, D. C.
Attention: Chief, Security and Training Group
From: J. Edgar Hoover, Director - Federal Bureau of Investigation
Subject: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 34, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commissioner in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States Army and believes that he was a Technician 5th Grade. Gold states that he,

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Nichols _____
Belmont _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Harbo _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____

RJL:jam:chd

*396
Parsons
delivered
6/27/50
CWS*

RECORDED

165-59028-227
JUL 6 1950
CH

JUL 11 1950

RECEIVED DIRECTOR
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

Gold, used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold left Greenglass' home and later in the afternoon returned, at which time he received from Greenglass an envelope containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos, New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also states that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 16, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1948, and October 14, 1948, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 5, 1944. On February 28, 1946, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1946. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group E (implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under G. B. Kistiakowski. He worked in Group E-5 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group X-1 under group leader H. E. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group X-1 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This Group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for X Division.

You are requested to make no dissemination of the information contained in this memorandum.

cc - Director of Naval Intelligence (CONFIDENTIAL - VIA LIAISON)
Department of the Navy
The Pentagon
Washington 25, D. C.

cc - Director of Special Investigations (CONFIDENTIAL - VIA LIAISON)
The Inspector General
Department of the Air Force
The Pentagon
Washington 25, D. C.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. 65-1557

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|---|--|
| REPORT MADE AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI | DATE WHEN MADE 7-6-50 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6-12, 14, 15, 16, 20, 23, 26, 28-50 | REPORT MADE BY EDWARD E. KACHELHOFFER MH |
| TITLE DAVID GREENGLASS, was. | | CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R | |

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS

*No dissem.
pen*

ADMINISTRATIVE

Morning reports should reflect status soldier when other than normal duty status but absence from duty on pass or short liberty cannot be definitely determined from entries in morning reports. No indication in Army service record or morning reports that GREENGLASS was on furlough November, 1944, or absent from duty June 1 to 7, 1945. Photostatic copies Army pay vouchers for GREENGLASS forwarded New York Division. GREENGLASS' name "Redlined" on November, 1944, voucher which may indicate he was not present on 12-29-44 when payment made. Records indicate on furlough 12-30-44 to 1-19-46.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/PTJ/CLS

DETAILS:

New York teletype dated June 14, 1950, to St. Louis and Philadelphia requested information as to whether Morning Reports should include records of short liberties which would permit GREENGLASS to spend weekends in Albuquerque and whether he was not on duty during period June 1 to June 7, 1945. St. Louis teletype dated June 15, 1950, advised short liberties should be reflected in the Morning Reports and if name of soldier does not appear on Morning Reports he supposedly was in a duty status. However, inquiry was made of several veterans stationed at the St. Louis Administration Center in this connection and they advised that whether a soldier was on duty or absent could not be definitely determined from a check of the Morning Reports inasmuch as it was customary in many organizations not to record short periods of liberty or week-end passes in the Morning Reports but only regular furlough periods. It was also indicated that a soldier on furlough might leave his station a day or so in advance of the actual record date of the beginning of his furlough if he had no duty assignment and with the permission of the Commanding Officer.

| | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------------|--------|
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE <i>[Signature]</i> | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES | |
| COPIES DESTROYED 8-27-82 NOV 21 1960 | | RECORDED - 31 | |
| COPIES OF THIS REPORT 6 Bureau (65-59192) 3 Philadelphia (65-4331) 8 Albuquerque (65-39) 1 Washington Field (INFO) 9 New York (1 65-15255) 2 St. Louis (1 65-15348) (1 65-24872) (1 65-15234) (1 100-14287) | | 165-59028-228 JUL 10 1950 25 | REC-78 |

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

86 AUG 10 1950

ADMINISTRATIVE

New York teletype dated June 20, 1950, to the Bureau and St. Louis requested a check of Morning Reports to determine whether GREENGLASS had a five-day furlough during November, 1944, and whether he was absent from Los Alamos on the week-end of June 3, 1945. St. Louis teletype dated June 20, 1950, to the Bureau and New York advised that Morning Reports and the Army service record for GREENGLASS failed to reflect he was on furlough during November, 1944, or any entry in the Morning Reports for the period of June 1 to June 7, 1945. A subsequent search of Morning Reports for November, 1944, failed to reflect "Remarks" of any nature regarding GREENGLASS. The search of Morning Reports in this matter was conducted by personnel of the Records Administration Center, Photo Process Section, Microfilming Unit.

Albuquerque teletype dated June 9, 1950, supra, requested St. Louis to locate Army pay records for GREENGLASS. By cover letter dated June 26, 1950, St. Louis forwarded to New York photostatic copies of Army Pay Vouchers for the period April, 1943, to February, 1946, as prepared by the General Accounting Office, Army Audit Branch, St. Louis, Missouri, together with GAO cover letter dated June 16, 1950. These vouchers reflect pay roll payments made to GREENGLASS, among others, during his period of Army service with exceptions for the months of November, 1944, and January, 1946. Vouchers reflecting payments for these two months could not be located. The name of GREENGLASS appearing on the November, 1944, voucher was "redlined". It appears that GREENGLASS signed the November, 1944, payroll but was not present when payment was made on December 29, 1944; hence, his signature was "redlined". It has previously been determined that GREENGLASS was on furlough from December 30, 1944, to January 19, 1945, and from the above it appears that he may have actually left one day early inasmuch as he was apparently not present to receive his pay on December 29, 1944.

St. Louis letter to Washington Field, with copies to New York and Albuquerque, dated June 28, 1950, advised the Army service record for BENJAMIN BEDERSON, ASN 32505267, indicated he was reduced in grade from technician third grade to private on May 24, 1945, per Paragraph 6, Special Order #124, ASF, U. S. Engineer Detachment, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. The same information was reflected in the Morning Report for June 1, 1945. Special Order #124 was not located or any other information regarding the basis for reduction in grade. This letter requested Washington Field to attempt to locate Special Order #124 to determine the reason for BEDERSON's reduction in grade.

- P E N D I N G -

SL 65-1557

LEADS

Copies of this report are designated for Albuquerque and Philadelphia in accordance with instructions contained in report of SA JOHN W. LEWIS dated 6-26-50 at New York and for Washington Field in connection with letter dated 6-28-50.

REFERENCE: Albuquerque teletype dated 6-9-50 to Bureau, WFO and St. Louis.
Report of SA EDWARD E. KACHELHOFFER dated 6-21-50 at St. Louis.
New York teletype dated 6-14-50 to St. Louis and Philadelphia.
St. Louis teletype dated 6-15-50 to Bureau, Philadelphia and New York.
New York teletype dated 6-20-50 to Bureau and St. Louis.
St. Louis teletype dated 6-20-50 to Bureau and New York.
St. Louis letter dated 6-26-50 to New York.
St. Louis letter dated 6-28-50 to Washington Field, carbon copy to New York and Albuquerque.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 10, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS was.
ESPIONAGE - R
(Bureau file 65-59192)

G.I.R.-1

Rerep JOHN W. LEWIS dated June 26, 1950, at New York.

The subject has admitted using the name DAVID GREENE in obtaining employment in New York City from about 1940 to 1943. One employment listed his name as DAVID GREEN.

Albuquerque is requested to check its indices under the above aliases.

A similar check of the Bureau's indices is being left to the discretion of the Bureau inasmuch as the aliases appear to be very common names.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/pwt

cc: Albuquerque (65-34)

JWL:abm
65-15336

RECORDED
EX-43
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

65-59828-229
JUL 11 1950

12

[Handwritten signature]

AUG 9 1950

88

June 27, 1950

PERSONAL and CONFIDENTIAL
VIA LEADSON

Honorable Louis A. Johnson
The Secretary of Defense
The Pentagon
Washington, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/PWT/CS

Dear Louis:

It is believed that you will be interested in the details of the admitted espionage activity on the part of David Greenglass who was, as you know, arrested on June 16, 1950, for conspiring with Harry Gold and Anatoli A. Yakovlev in violation of Section 24, Title 50, U. S. Code. Greenglass was arraigned before a United States Commissioner in the Southern District of New York and bail was set at \$100,000. Greenglass is to be removed to New Mexico, which is the district where venue will lie.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF *Declassification*
6-29-50
6-29-50

Harry Gold has executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with Greenglass. He has advised that in about May of 1945 he met his superior, "John," (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June of 1945 for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual whom Gold has identified as Greenglass and instructed Gold to contact this person in Albuquerque, New Mexico. "John" also gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to Greenglass.

Gold states that he left Philadelphia in June of 1945 and went to Albuquerque and from there to Santa Fe, where he contacted Fuchs and on his return to Albuquerque, which he believed was on a Sunday, he contacted Greenglass, learned that Greenglass was in the United States Army and believes that he was a technician 5th Grade. Gold states that he, Gold, used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin in making this contact. Gold left Greenglass' home and later in the afternoon returned, at which time he received from Greenglass an envelope containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a description of the area in Los Alamos, N.M.

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

RJL:jan
6-29-50
6-29-50

RECEIVED
JUN 29 1950
DECLASSIFIED BY
9/16/78
69-579628-230
CH
89

New Mexico, where Greenglass worked. He also believes that there may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or of a machine. Gold judged from what Greenglass said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist or an electrician in the Physics Laboratory. During the conversation with Greenglass Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which Greenglass expected at Christmas, 1945. This meeting, according to Gold, never took place. Gold also states that he met Mrs. Ruth Greenglass in Albuquerque.

Greenglass in a signed statement executed on June 14, 1950, admitted that on about November 29, 1944, his wife Ruth arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told him that Julius Rosenberg, Greenglass' brother-in-law, had asked if he would give information on the atom bomb because of the war with Germany and Japan and the fact that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On this basis Greenglass agreed to give whatever information which came in his possession as a result of his employment at the Los Alamos Atomic Energy Project.

Greenglass stated that he believes that in about March of 1945 a man whom he identifies as Harry Gold came to his residence at 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico, and had with him a torn or cut piece of paper which fitted a torn piece of paper card which had been furnished to Greenglass as a means of identifying the person who would contact him for information. Greenglass was not able to recall whether he received his half of the piece of paper from his wife, Ruth, or whether it had been given to him by Julius Rosenberg while Greenglass was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. During the meeting Gold furnished to Greenglass an envelope containing \$500. In return Greenglass admits he furnished to Gold information concerning the Los Alamos project, a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos and also a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold or something of that type. This, according to Greenglass, was part of an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube in an effort to determine the effect it would have on uranium, particularly with respect to determining whether the critical mass of uranium would explode before detonation. Included in the report furnished by Greenglass to Gold was information concerning the fact that Oppenheimer and Kistiakowski were working at Los Alamos.

Investigation has reflected that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1943, and October 14, 1943, studying mechanical designing. Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943. During July, 1944, he was transferred to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 8, 1944. On February 23, 1945, he was transferred from Santa Fe to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas, and was discharged on February 29, 1945. The records at Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, E-4, was assigned to Group E (Implosion experiment) in August, 1944, under S. S. Kistlikowski. He worked in Group E-5 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and Future Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group E-1 under Group leader H. E. Bradbury in September, 1944, working on implosion research. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass was working in Group E-4 under E. A. Lang and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of molds for high-explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and other miscellaneous services for E Division.

With assurances of my highest regards,

Sincerely yours,

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI
FROM : SAC, San Francisco
SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was, [redacted] ESPIONAGE - R

~~TOP SECRET~~
~~TOP SECRET~~

DATE: 6/7/75
APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S)
DATE 6/7/75

108
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE
CLASSIFIED BY 2382 PWD/DS
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR 4-21-87

[redacted]

Information attributed herein to DAVID GREENGLASS appears in the report of SA JOHN W. LEWIS, dated 6-26-50, at New York, entitled: "DAVID GREENGLASS, was, ESPIONAGE - R.

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was, [redacted] eto. DAVID GREENGLASS, was, - Subject.
~~TOP SECRET~~

[redacted]
In a signed statement GREENGLASS has stated that his wife recruited him to engage in espionage on behalf of the Soviets on or about November 29, 1944.

GREENGLASS was stationed at Los Alamos, New Mexico at this time and would have served such a purpose.

~~TOP SECRET~~

GREENGLASS has stated that his wife RUTH arrived in Albuquerque, New Mexico, on or about November 29, 1944. GREENGLASS stated that he was on leave from Los Alamos for five days in late November, 1944, when his wife visited him in New Mexico on their anniversary.

65-4164
KGT:vw
cc: Albuquerque (65-19) AMSD
New York (65-15255) AMSD
Washington Field (Info.)
Los Angeles (Info.)
cc: SF 65-4210
SF 65-3939
COPIES DESTROYED
R 872 NOV 21 1969

RECORDED - 59
INDEXED - 59
165-59028-231
JUL 10 1950

~~TOP SECRET~~

AIR MAIL - SPECIAL DELIVERY

Classified by 2385 WAB/DAR 10/22/75
Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~TOP SECRET~~

REF. 65-4154

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1
As noted above, RUTH GREENGLASS did talk to her husband while she was at Los Alamos and requested him to supply information. He agreed to do this. A letter from RUTH to DAVID GREENGLASS found in their home in New York reflects that she left Albuquerque, New Mexico on the night of December 5, 1944.

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1
GREENGLASS has stated that he supplied information concerning personnel at Los Alamos, among which were the above individuals.

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, wa [REDACTED] b1
RUTH GREENGLASS - Suspect

~~TOP SECRET~~ b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1
As noted above, DAVID GREENGLASS has advised that his wife RUTH requested him to supply information to the Soviets.

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1
As set out above, GREENGLASS has stated that his wife arrived in Albuquerque, New Mexico on or about November 29, 1944.

~~TOP SECRET~~

[REDACTED] b1
GREENGLASS has stated that his wife before making the trip to New Mexico in November, 1944, had conferred with JULIUS ROSENBERG, his brother-in-law, concerning the possibility of recruiting him (GREENGLASS).

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

[REDACTED]

A letter from RUTH to DAVID GREENGLASS found in the search of their home in New York reflects that she left Albuquerque, New Mexico, on the night of December 5, 1944.

[REDACTED]

GREENGLASS has advised that after his wife asked him to supply information for the Russians he agreed to do so.

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was [REDACTED]
JULIUS ROSENBERG - Suspect.

[REDACTED]

As noted above, DAVID GREENGLASS has stated that before his wife visited him in November, 1944, she conferred with JULIUS ROSENBERG, his brother-in-law, concerning the possibility of RUTH's recruiting DAVID for service for the Soviets.

[REDACTED]

GREENGLASS stated that while he was on furlough in New York from approximately December 30, 1944 to January 20, 1945, his brother-in-law, ROSENBERG, called him for an appointment. GREENGLASS borrowed an automobile and met ROSENBERG on a street in New York. On this occasion ROSENBERG introduced GREENGLASS to an unknown man whose name is not recalled by GREENGLASS. This individual questioned GREENGLASS about the activities at Los Alamos for approximately fifteen minutes.

[REDACTED]

TOP SECRET

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to:

July 10, 1950

SAC, ALBUQUERQUE
NEW YORK

URGENT

no

DAVID GREENGLASS, ERP-R.

REP SA LEWIS, JUNE TWENTY SIXTH LAST, NY, MAY BE FURNISHED TO USA,
ALBUQUERQUE.

RJL:hc

HOOVER

65-59028

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/pw/cls

COPIES DESTROYED
8 878 NOV 21 1988

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
U. S. DEPT OF JUSTICE
JUL 10 7 01 AM '50

RECEIVED-TOLSON
F B I
JUL 10 6 20 PM '50

RECORDED - 25

JUL 10 1950

50 JUL 14 1950 TELETYPE

SENT VIA _____

9 30

Per _____

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI ATT: IDENTIFICATION DIVISION

DATE: June 16, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN AMERICAN #5
Albuquerque, New Mexico
HARRY GOLD - INFORMANT
ESPIONAGE - R

*no
Don*

6-20-50

*FBI
439514a*

There is being transmitted herewith a copy of the fingerprints, with photograph attached, of DAVID GREENGLASS (ASN #32882473) for appropriate attention.

Enc-1

lhf:im
65-15336

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042 PWT/CS

RECORDED - 59

165-59028-233

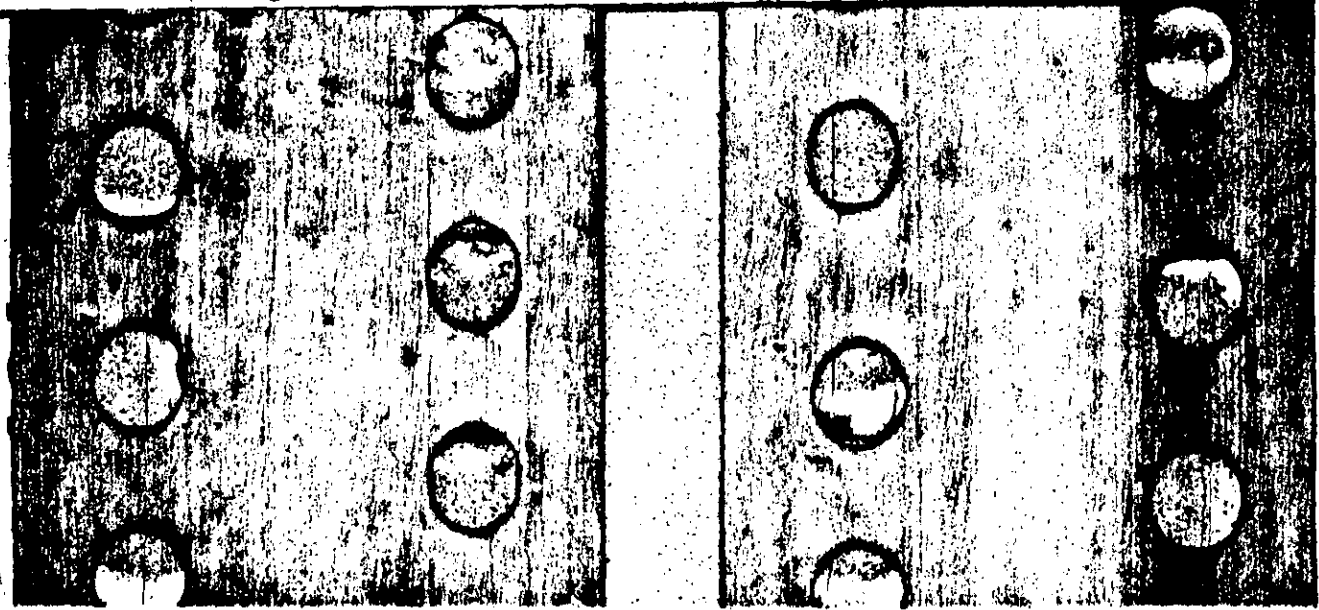
JUL 12 1950
37

*Current
delivered
6/25/50*

396

[Signature]

[Handwritten notes]



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

CC-150

July 10 1950

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

Transmit the following message to SACs, ALBUQUERQUE
NEW YORK

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., MSP-2

ABC, WASHINGTON, IN CONTACT WITH THEIR REPRESENTATIVES IN LOS ALAMOS, WHO
EXPRESS CONCERN OVER WORDING INDICTMENT RE LENS MOLD AS THEY STATE THIS IS NOT
CORRECT TERMINOLOGY FOR SKETCH OF STEEL TUBE DRAWN BY GREENGLASS FROM MEMPHYS.
DISCUSS WITH DR. RALPH C. SMITH AND USA GRANTHAM AND SUTEL DECISION GRANTHAM
AS TO WHETHER THIS WOULD AFFECT INDICTMENT AND ALSO ITS EFFECT ON TESTIMONY
OF ABC WITNESSES.

RECORDED

65-59028-234

RJL: ds

65-59028

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-88 BY 3042/PWT/CLS

HOOVER

COPIES DESTROYED
8 572 NOV 21 1960

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Hess _____
- Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

Wla

394

10-18/P

SENT VIA

Per *Bo*

P.F.C.

97

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. LADD

DATE: July 10, 1950

FROM : MR. BELMONT

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3092 fwt/ck

| | |
|------------|-------|
| Tolson | _____ |
| Ladd | _____ |
| Clegg | _____ |
| Glavin | _____ |
| Nichols | _____ |
| Rosen | _____ |
| Tracy | _____ |
| Harbo | _____ |
| Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Nease | _____ |
| Gandy | _____ |

At 3 PM, July 10th, 1950, Mr. Arthur Rolander, Jr., Security Officer, AEC, telephonically advised Special Agent Robert J. Lamphere that he had been talking to his representatives in Los Alamos who had expressed concern over the wording of the indictment against Greenglass in that there was described therein the fact that Greenglass had delivered to Gold a sketch of a high explosive lens mold. The atomic energy representatives in Los Alamos had pointed out that the sketch drawn by Greenglass from memory of the object which he had delivered to Gold was actually a steel tube to study the effects of implosion and that terming this a high explosive lens mold was incorrect.

Don Mr. Rolander also was mildly concerned over the fact that this wording in the indictment in effect declassifies a term which has, to date, been classified by the AEC. It is to be noted that we previously issued instructions to the Albuquerque Office to discuss with the security officials at Los Alamos the security aspects of the testimony of atomic energy witnesses before the Grand Jury, and USA Grantham had expressed the desire to talk to the AEC witness prior to his testimony.

RECOMMENDATION

cont There is attached for your approval a teletype to the Albuquerque Office calling this to their attention and instructing them to discuss it with Dr. Ralph C. Smith at Los Alamos and with USA Grantham for his decision. As soon as a reply is received from Albuquerque a memorandum will be directed to the Criminal Division of the Department regarding this matter. 7

Attachment

RJL:hc

65-59028

RECORDED - 72

65-59028-234
JUL 12 1950
37
[Signature]

56 JUL 26 1950 ³⁹⁶

[Handwritten initials]
98

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : THE DIRECTOR

DATE: June 21, 1950

FROM : MR. LADD

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

~~TOP SECRET~~

| | |
|------------|---|
| Tolson | ✓ |
| Ladd | |
| Clegg | |
| Glavin | ✓ |
| Nichols | ✓ |
| Rosen | |
| Tracy | |
| Harbo | |
| Mohr | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Nease | |
| Gandy | |

PURPOSE

The purpose of this memorandum is to bring to your attention the attached summary brief on David Greenglass.

DETAILS

There has been prepared a detailed summary brief on Emil Julius Klaus Fuchs and Harry Gold, setting forth their espionage activities. In addition, short summary briefs are being prepared on the various other individuals implicated in Soviet espionage in the United States by Harry Gold, including David Greenglass.

ACTION

None. There is presented for your consideration and use a summary brief on David Greenglass.

RJL:hc

65-59192

cc. for Mr Ladd (Bourbuan)
Destroyed 6/4/58

Attachment

Classified by 2355
Exempt from GDS Category 12
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~TOP SECRET~~

RECORDED - 103 65-59028-235

INDEXED - 103

103
SEARCHED
SERIALIZED

New briefs
submitted
8/28/50
RJR

108 AUG 31 1950

er
RJR
Q18
C. How
397
99

DECLASSIFIED BY 3042/PWT/pls
ON 11-21-86

TOP SECRET

June 21, 1960

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

S U M M A R Y B R I E F

On

11-21-86
CLASSIFIED BY: 3042PWT/cls
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR

DAVID GREENGLASS, was.

Espionage - R

(Bureau File 65-59192)

⌈
* (3)
⌋

(Note: This brief contains information from [redacted] which is received under an agreement that it will not be disseminated. There also appears in this brief information which is still classified by the Atomic Energy Commission.)

61

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

65-59028-235
A

~~TOP SECRET~~

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-------------|
| ALLEGATIONS OF HARRY GOLD | 1 |
| INFORMATION FROM [REDACTED] TOP SECRET | 4 |
| BACKGROUND OF DAVID and RUTH GREENGLASS | 5 |
| INTERVIEW OF DAVID GREENGLASS | 9 |
| INTERVIEW OF RUTH GREENGLASS | 11 |
| INTERVIEW OF JULIUS ROSENBERG | 13 |
| PROSECUTION | 14 |

~~TOP SECRET~~

B

TOP SECRET

JUN 2 1 1950

Allegations of Harry Gold

On June 1, 1950, Harry Gold advised that when he went to Santa Fe in June, 1945, he stopped at the Hilton Hotel in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and picked up information from a noncommissioned U. S. Army officer, who was then living in Albuquerque. The information he obtained was probably of a general nature on the "installation" at Los Alamos. Gold stated that he gave the Army man \$500 for the information. He could not recall this man's name but said that he was married and had no children. He believed that he could locate this individual's residence from a map of Albuquerque.

(Philadelphia teletype 6/1/50)

On June 2, 1950, Gold executed a signed statement concerning his contacts with this individual. In the statement he stated that sometime around May, 1945, he met his superior, "John," in a bar on Third Avenue in New York City for the purpose of discussing plans for his departure in June, 1945, for Santa Fe, New Mexico, to meet Klaus Fuchs. During this meeting "John" supplied him with the name and address of an individual in Albuquerque, New Mexico, and instructed Gold to contact this man. He indicated that he believed "John" had told him to contact the man's wife if the man was not there. "John" stated that he would receive information from this man which Gold was to deliver to "John." "John" gave Gold an envelope containing about \$500 and instructed that this money be given to the man in Albuquerque in payment for the information. He stated that the money was to be given to him only if he needed the funds.

Gold further stated that he left Philadelphia in June, 1945, and went to Albuquerque and then to Santa Fe. On his return to Albuquerque he tried unsuccessfully to contact the individual. The following morning, which he believed was Sunday, he again went to the address and met the individual, at which time he learned that he was in the United States Army and believes that he was a Technician Fifth Grade. Gold stated that he, Gold, used the name Frank Kessler or Frank Martin and that the soldier recognized the password which was given by Gold.

Gold stated that he returned to the house later in the afternoon, at which time he received from the soldier an envelope containing three to five pages of written information and possibly one sketch. Gold believes that this information was a generalized description of the area in Los Alamos, New Mexico, in which the soldier worked. He stated there also may have been a sketch of some structural equipment or a machine. Gold judged from what the soldier said that he worked at Los Alamos as a draftsman, a machinist, or electrician in the Physics Laboratory.

1 TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

At the time the information was furnished by the soldier to Gold the latter gave the soldier approximately \$500. The soldier had expressed a need for funds to enable his wife to stay near him.

During the conversation with the soldier Gold made tentative arrangements for a second meeting to occur in New York City during a furlough which the soldier expected at Christmastime in 1945. Gold was to call the soldier's father-in-law in the Bronx, New York, whose first name Gold said may have been Philip. Gold indicated, however, that this meeting never occurred on the orders of "John" who appeared to have lost interest when Gold mentioned the matter to him in the late Fall of 1945.

Gold stated that the information he received from the soldier in Albuquerque was turned over to "John" upon his, Gold's, return to New York. Gold believes the actual transfer of the information to "John" occurred in Brooklyn in the neighborhood of Metropolitan Avenue.

Gold stated that at the time he first met the soldier in Albuquerque he also met his wife, whose name may have been Ruth. He also stated that subsequent to the meeting in Albuquerque he never saw the soldier or his wife again. (Philadelphia letter 6/3/50)

Gold had the impression that the soldier was somewhat naive because he suggested to Gold that the latter recruit another individual who was assigned to the same section at Los Alamos as was the soldier. Gold said that the person mentioned by the soldier was a Corporal who had recently been "broken."

Gold furnished a detailed description of the soldier and his wife, as well as a detailed description of their residence in Albuquerque. Gold stated that although the wife was present at the time of the meeting, she was sent into the kitchen or the bathroom when the actual business was transacted between Gold and the soldier. He was of the opinion that at the time he contacted the soldier and his wife the latter had recently arrived in Albuquerque. (Philadelphia teletype 6/2/50)

As a result of inquiries by the Albuquerque Office based upon description of the soldier's residence, it was determined that the unknown soldier was possibly identical with David Greenglass, who resided at 209 North High Street from March 1945 to March 1946. The name of Greenglass was mentioned along with various other names on June 3, 1950, during the interview with Gold and although he would not make a definite statement regarding the name he believed that Greenglass was possibly the name of the unknown soldier. (Philadelphia teletype 6/3/50)

2

~~TOP SECRET~~

103

TO SECRET

Inquiries in Albuquerque reflect that David and Ruth Greenglass resided at 209 North High Street in Albuquerque from March 29, 1945, to March 9, 1946. The landlords of the building of this address indicated that Mrs. Greenglass was employed by the OPA. They seemed to recall that either David or Ruth, or both, may have made a trip home for Christmas in 1945, and stated that Greenglass paid the rent promptly in cash. The landlords, Mr. and Mrs. W. B. Freeman, did not recall his having been financially embarrassed or "flushed" with money at any particular time.

(Albuquerque teletype 6/4/50)

The photograph of David Greenglass was displayed to Harry Gold on June 4, 1950. Although he did not make a definite identification he stated there is a definite resemblance, although Greenglass seemed to be heavier than the person he contacted in Albuquerque. He did state that many of the features are the same.

(Philadelphia teletype 6/4/50)

On June 6, 1950, current photographs of Greenglass and his wife were displayed to Harry Gold, as well as photographs of Greenglass taken in 1940. Gold was not able to effect an identification of the current photographs, but stated that the picture of Greenglass taken in 1940 resembled the person whom he contacted in Albuquerque. He also stated that there was some resemblance between the photographs of Ruth Greenglass and the soldier's wife. However, he could not make a definite identification.

(Philadelphia teletype 6/6/50)

On June 7, 1950, Gold was shown current moving pictures of Greenglass, but was unable to make a positive identification. He was also shown pictures of houses in Albuquerque and he picked out the house at 209 North High Street as most closely resembling the one he visited. He stated, however, in order to be positive he would need to see photographs taken of the residence prior to remodeling. He could not identify nor eliminate the photographs of Mr. W. B. Freeman as the individual who let him into the house at Albuquerque at the time that he originally went to contact the soldier. (Philadelphia teletype 6/7/50)

On June 12, 1950, Gold was shown additional photographs of the house at 209 North High Street in Albuquerque, and which photographs had been taken in 1945. He stated that the house very closely resembles the house he visited in June, 1945. He is reasonably certain that this is the house and remembers the small street number sign on the edge of the porch.

(Philadelphia teletype 6/12/50)

On June 15, 1950, Gold definitely identified a photograph of David Greenglass and wrote the following statement on the back of this photograph:

~~TOP SECRET~~

This is the man I contacted in Albuquerque, New Mexico, in June, 1945, on instructions from my Soviet espionage superior, 'John.' The man in the picture gave me information relative to his work at Los Alamos, New Mexico, which information I later gave to 'John.'

Information From [REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED]

T.S.
b1

[REDACTED]

T.S.

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

T.S.

b1

[REDACTED]

T.S.

b1

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

Background of David and Ruth Greenglass

Investigation to date reflects that David Greenglass was born March 3, 1922, in New York City. He attended Public School No. 4 and the Baaren High School in New York, graduating from the latter in 1940, after being in attendance there from 1936 to 1940. From February to June, 1940, he attended the Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute, studying mechanical engineering, but did not graduate. He attended the Pratt Institute of Science during the terms ending June 14, 1948, and October 14, 1948, studying mechanical designing.

Investigation has reflected various employments of Greenglass, some of which have not as yet been verified because of the possible association of his relatives with the companies where he was employed. Inquiries have indicated, however, that he was employed as an apprentice machinist for B. Greenglass in New York City, while he was attending school. He was employed by the International Telephone and Telegraph Company in New York City from July to October, 1941, and was reportedly employed by Freeman Brothers, 735 Broadway, during the period June, 1940, to October, 1941. He was employed by Peerless Labs, 467 -10th Avenue, New York City, from October, 1941, to March, 1943. He was in the United States Army from April, 1943, to February, 1946, and was thereafter employed at the Pitt Machine Products Company from April, 1946, to August, 1949. On September 9, 1949, he was employed by the Arma Engineering Company in New York City and has continued employment with this company to the present time as a machinist.

It should be noted that the Arma Engineering Company handles Navy contracts, some of which are classified.

Army records reflect that Greenglass was inducted into the United States Army on April 5, 1943, and entered active duty on April 12, 1943, at Fort Dix, New Jersey. He was assigned Army Serial Number 32882473. During July, 1944, he was transferred from Headquarters, Army Service Forces Training Command, Mississippi Ordnance Plant, Flora, Mississippi, to the First Provisional Special Engineer Detachment Unit, Manhattan District, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, arriving July 27, 1944. He departed from Oak Ridge on August 2, 1944, and joined the Second Provisional SED Unit at Santa Fe on August 5, 1944. The Second Provisional SED Unit apparently became a part of the Santa Fe Detachment, 9812 TSU-CE, Manhattan District, Santa Fe, on November 28, 1945. On February 28, 1946, he was transferred from Company E, Santa Fe Detachment, 9812 TSU-CE, Manhattan District, Santa Fe, New Mexico, to the Separation Center at Fort Bliss, Texas. He was discharged at Fort Bliss on February 29, 1946.

Records in Los Alamos reflect that David Greenglass, T-4, was assigned to Group E (Implosion Experimentation) in August, 1944, under G. B. Kistiakowski. He worked in Group E-5 in August, 1944, on "Study of Symmetry of Collapse and of the Methods for its Improvement." He was transferred to Group X-1 under Group Leader N. E. Bradbury in September, 1944. This group

~~TOP SECRET~~

worked on "Explosion Research" at that time. In about December, 1944, or January, 1945, Greenglass had been transferred to Group X-4 under E. A. Long and J. W. Stout. This group was charged with engineering of moulds for high explosives, research on sintered and plastic bonded explosives and miscellaneous services for X Division.

The Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Document Room records indicated that Greenglass did not have access to classified documents at the central document room and no record was found of any scientific papers prepared by Greenglass while at Los Alamos. (Albuquerque teletype 6/9/50)

The service records reflect that Greenglass was on furlough during the following periods: November 15 to November 29, 1943; June 6 to June 20, 1944; December 30, 1944, to January 19, 1945; and September 7 to September 25, 1945. It was indicated that he saw no foreign service and was awarded the Good Conduct Medal, World War II Victory Medal, and the American Theater Service Ribbon. His character and efficiency ratings were excellent and there were no records of courts-martial or AWOLs. His civilian occupation was described as turret lathe operator-machinist and his military occupation as machinist. His Social Security number was listed as 057-12-3377. His VA claim number at New York City was C14289193. His local draft board was Number 6, New York City, and his Order number 1134.

Selective Service records reflect that Greenglass attained the rank of T-4 while in the Army.

Greenglass' residences as reflected in various employment and Army records, and through investigation, are set forth as follows: 1922 to 1941 -- 64 Sheriff Street, New York City; 1941 to 1943 -- 266 Stanton Street, New York City; 1943 to 1946 -- U. S. Army; as of 1949 -- 265 Rivington, New York City.

Greenglass' relatives are listed as follows: Parents - Barnett and Tessie Greenglass, 64 Sheriff Street, New York City; (father deceased, mother born in Austria); wife - Ruth Printz Greenglass, born in U.S.A., married November 29, 1942, in New York City; son (Name Unknown); brother - Samuel Greenglass, age 39 (1949), watch and instrument worker, residence - 384 Carroll Street, Brooklyn, New York; brother - Bernard Abraham Greenglass, age 32 (1949), unemployed machinist, residence - 65 Cannon Street, New York; sister - Ethel Rosenberg, age 34 (1949), housewife, residence - 10 Monroe Street, New York City.

6

~~TOP SECRET~~

107

~~SECRET~~

The New York files reflect that the IWO membership records as of August, 1949, listed David Greenglass, born in 1922, and Ruth, born in 1924, as members of the IWO. No addresses were given. New York files also reflect that the address book of an individual described as a member of the Communist Party reported the name of Ruth Greenglass, 266 Stanton Street, New York City, as a member of the AYD.

A search of the Identification Records of the Bureau reflected no record except that Greenglass' fingerprint card as a member of the Army was received on April 5, 1943, and was assigned number 439514 A.

Investigation has reflected that Greenglass' wife, Ruth Prints Greenglass, was born in New York City on May 1, 1923. Her father was born in Hungary and her mother in Austria. She attended Public School No. 4 in New York City until 1935; Public School No. 12 until February, 1938, and Seward Park High School, graduating in January, 1941. She attended the East Side Evening High School from February, 1941, to January, 1942, and the Washington Irving High School from February to June, 1942. She also attended Brooklyn College evening session from September, 1942, to January 22, 1943.

From April, 1941, to September, 1941, she was employed at Jacob Wachs Corporation, 204 East Fourth Street, New York City as a secretary. From October, 1941, to October, 1942, she was employed by Mizuchi, 1133 Broadway, New York City, as a stenographer. From November, 1942, to February, 1943, she was employed by the Covington Fabrics Corporation, 261 Fifth Avenue, New York City, as a stenographer and switchboard operator. She was employed by Local 450 of the United Electrical Radio and Machine Workers of America at 554 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, from March, 1943, to March, 1944, doing secretarial work. During March, April and May, 1944, she was employed with the Joshua Handy Iron Works, 206 East Commercial Street, Pomona, California.

She reportedly was employed by the GFA in Albuquerque, New Mexico, during 1945 and early 1946. (This employment has not been verified to date.)

With respect to the allegation of Harry Gold that he contacted Greenglass in Albuquerque, New Mexico, in June, 1945, it is to be noted that

~~SECRET~~

SECRET

according to the records of the Hilton Hotel, Albuquerque, New Mexico, Gold was registered in that hotel for the night of June 3, 1945. The handwriting on the registration card has been identified by the FBI Laboratory as that of Gold.

(Albuquerque teletype 6/6/50;
FBI Laboratory report 6/12/50)

In connection with the above, the records of the Albuquerque National Bank, Albuquerque, New Mexico, reflect that Savings Account No. 35169 was held in the name of Ruth and David Greenglass. A deposit slip for the amount of \$400 in currency, dated June 4, 1945, has been obtained and submitted to the Laboratory. Harry Gold states that he gave approximately \$500 to Greenglass on his contact with him in June, 1945.

(Albuquerque memorandum 6/8/50.)

Interview of David Greenglass

At 1:46 p.m. on June 15, 1950, Special Agents John W. Lewis and Leo H. Frutkin began an interview of David Greenglass at Apartment 6, 265 Rivington Street, New York City. At 1:55 p.m. Greenglass was advised of his rights not to make any statements and his right to have an attorney. At 1:57 p.m. Greenglass signed a waiver of search for his residence. At 1:58 p.m. a search of his residence was started by Special Agents Frutkin and Lewis. At 2:26 p.m. Special Agent John A. Harrington joined the search at which time photographs of Greenglass and his wife were given to Special Agent William F. Norton for transmission to Philadelphia in order that they might be exhibited to Harry Gold. At 3:40 p.m. Greenglass signed a waiver of search for his safety deposit box. This waiver, however, was not executed on June 15, 1950, because the banks were by that time closed. The search of Greenglass's residence was completed at 4:42 p.m. and typewriter specimens were obtained. A trunk containing correspondence of Greenglass was taken from the premises with Greenglass's consent.

Greenglass voluntarily accompanied Special Agents Lewis, Frutkin, Harrington, and Norton to the New York FBI Offices at Foley Square, New York, arriving at 5:25 p.m. where he was interviewed. He was given two hamburgers and a large container of coffee at 7:06 p.m. At 9:25 p.m. Greenglass admitted his guilt and signed the following statement at 1:06 a.m. on June 16, 1950:

"New York, New York
June 16, 1950

"I, David Greenglass, make the following statement to John W. Lewis and Leo H. Frutkin, who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. I make this statement freely and voluntarily and have been advised of my right not to make a statement and that I have a right to an attorney. I understand that this statement may be used against me in a court of law.

"I was born March 3, 1922, at New York City and presently reside at 265 Rivington Street, New York City. On or about November 29, 1944, my wife, Ruth, arrived in New Mexico from New York City and told me that Julius Rosenberg, my brother-in-law, had asked if I would give information on the atom bomb and stated as a reason for that that we are at war with Germany and Japan and that they are the enemy and that Soviet Russia was fighting the enemy and was entitled to the information. On that basis, I agreed to give whatever information came to me in the course of my employment at Los Alamos, New Mexico, at the Los Alamos Atom Bomb Project. This message, which my wife conveyed to me, was not her own idea but was an idea given to her by Julius Rosenberg.

She told me at the time that a man would contact me later for information about the Los Alamos Atom Bomb Project. About February, 1945, my wife moved to Albuquerque, New Mexico, from New York City. Three or four months later she had a miscarriage.

*Approximately a month after that time, a man came to the place where Ruth was living, 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico. I did not know this man's name at the time but recently recognized his pictures in various newspapers as being Harry Gold. He had with him a torn or cut piece of paper card which fitted a torn piece of paper card furnished me as a means of identifying this man. I cannot recall at this time whether this torn piece of card was given to me by my wife, Ruth, at the time she moved to Albuquerque, New Mexico, from New York about February, 1945, or whether I received it from Julius Rosenberg while I was in New York City on furlough between about December 20, 1944, and January 20, 1945. Gold gave me an envelope containing five hundred dollars. Gold said to me that I was living in a poor place at the time he gave me the five hundred dollars. I furnished him with information concerning the Los Alamos project, although I did not do it for the promise of money. I gave him a list of names of persons who were working at Los Alamos who, I thought, could be approached for information. They were names of both soldiers and civilians, to the best of my recollection. I felt it was gross negligence on the part of the United States not to give Russia the information about the atom bomb because she was an ally. I think that I gave Gold a sketch of a high-explosive lens mold, or something of that type of thing, which was an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube to understand the effect it would have on uranium so it could be determined how they could arrive at a critical mass that would not explode before detonation. I have furnished a rough penciled sketch of a portion of the above-mentioned high-explosive implosion test to F.B.I. Agents. I also furnished Gold with information concerning the identity of a world-famous scientist, who was working at Los Alamos under an assumed name. I also furnished the information to Gold that Oppenheimer was working at Los Alamos and that Kistiakowsky was working at Los Alamos. Gold told me that he would come back to see me again and I agreed to see him, however, he never contacted me again. My wife was not in the room at the time I received the money from Gold and at the time I gave him information about the Los Alamos Atom Bomb Project. I gave Gold the information without expecting money for it.

"I was inducted into the Army April 12, 1943, and was given Army Serial Number 32882473. During the summer of 1944 I was assigned to Oak Ridge, Tennessee, where I remained for about two weeks. While at Oak Ridge, Tennessee, I was given a security pep talk by someone in Military Intelligence, and at Los Alamos was furnished with a security book. I understood that all of the work being done at Los Alamos, New Mexico, was Top Secret. I understand that

under Army regulations "Top Secret" means that such information is not to be discussed with anyone, even with fellow employees, except when it is necessary for the work. I was assigned to the Los Alamos Atom Bomb Project from about August, 1944, until about February, 1946, and during all that time I was a noncommissioned officer in the United States Army, having first, Grade E-5, and later Grade E-4. I was assigned to Theta Shop at Los Alamos where I worked on high-speed cameras, lucite parts, experimental equipment, and also made up parts that could not be bought on the outside. On one occasion that I recall I handled uranium. In general, the work was in regard to the atom bomb but I did not know this until about a month or two after I was assigned there. I heard it among the employees at the Los Alamos Project. I recall that I had a leave of five days in late November, 1944, and that my wife, who had arrived in Albuquerque for my wedding anniversary celebration, came on or about November 29, 1944. I also recall that I had a furlough from about December 30, 1944, to about January 20, 1945, and I spent my furlough time in New York City.

"I have read the above statement consisting of this page and three preceding pages and state that it is the truth to the best of my knowledge. No promises or threats or coercion of any kind were used to obtain this statement.

(signed) "David Greenglass"

After the execution of the signed statement, arrangements were made for Greenglass to remain overnight in the New York Office and he was put to bed on a cot in the nurse's office. Prior to going to bed, Greenglass telephonically requested his brother-in-law, Louis Abel, to obtain for him the attorney O. John Rogge. Greenglass at that time told Abel that he was at the FBI Office.

At 10:25 AM, Assistant Special Agent in Charge Whelan of the New York Office advised Mr. Hennrich that he had just received a telephone call from the attorney, O. John Rogge, who said that he had been retained to represent Greenglass. Mr. Rogge wanted to know what charges were being placed against Greenglass and as to when he could see him. Mr. Rogge was advised that the facts regarding Greenglass were being considered by the Department of Justice and that if Mr. Rogge so desired, Greenglass was available and Mr. Rogge could talk to him. At 10:30 AM Mr. Whalen advised Mr. Hennrich that Mr. Rogge had called and was sending his associate, Herbert J. Fabricant, to the New York Office to talk to Greenglass.

Interview of Ruth Greenglass

An interview of Ruth Greenglass had not been conducted simultaneously with that of her husband in view of the fact that she had entered the Gouverneur

TOP

Hospital in New York City at 11:30 a.m. on June 13, 1950, suffering from cellulitis (inflammation of the cellular or connective tissues) in her left leg, a result of burns suffered several months ago. It has been ascertained that she was to be hospitalized for two or three days.

However, on the morning of June 16, 1950, after the advice of Mr. Raymond Whearty and Mr. James McInerney of the Criminal Division of the Department of Justice had been obtained at 10:40 a.m., instructions were issued to Assistant SAC Whelan to ascertain who the doctor of Ruth Greenglass was and to determine if he would consent to an interview. At 2:50 p.m. on June 16, 1950, Mr. Whelan advised that permission had been secured from the doctor at the Gouverneur Hospital where Ruth Greenglass was a patient, to interview her. The doctor had stated that she was capable of being interviewed and the only reason she was bedridden was because of the condition of her leg.

The actual interview of Ruth Greenglass began at 1:35 p.m. at Gouverneur Hospital. Mrs. Greenglass supplied background information regarding herself and stated she first visited her husband in Albuquerque in November, 1944. She stayed about five days to celebrate their wedding anniversary and then returned to New York City. (You will note that this coincides with the information from [redacted] Mrs. Greenglass said that in about March 1945 she moved to Albuquerque and lived at a number of different addresses, although most of the time she lived at 209 North High Street. She said that a man by the name of Freeman was the owner of the building at 209 North High Street and his wife was a teacher. While in Albuquerque, Mrs. Greenglass worked for the OPA and also worked for about two weeks with the soil conservation group. b1

Mrs. Greenglass denied that anyone had visited her or her husband in Albuquerque. She denied knowing the names Harry Gold, Frank Kessler or Frank Martin. She repeatedly declared that the only persons who visited her were people from Albuquerque such as the wives of GI's and fellow employees. She claimed that she had never seen Harry Gold before his photograph appeared in the newspapers after his arrest, nor did she recognize him as anyone she knew by any other name. When she was confronted with information furnished by her husband she said that she would have to talk with her husband before she could believe that he had furnished such information. She was then confronted with the fact that Harry Gold and her husband had in separate interviews independently confirmed Gold's visit to Greenglass in the spring of 1945 at Albuquerque. At this point Mrs. Greenglass declined to answer any further questions pertaining to her husband or herself without the opportunity of talking to her husband. She said she would not believe any such intimations unless he told her so himself. The interview was terminated at 3:25 p.m. on June 16, 1950, at which time Mrs. Greenglass's father appeared at the hospital to take Mrs. Greenglass home.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Interview of Julius Rosenberg

In view of the fact that David Greenglass had implicated his sister's husband, Julius Rosenberg as the individual who arranged for his recruitment into Soviet espionage work, arrangements were made for an interview of Julius Rosenberg by Agents of the New York Office. This interview was conducted on June 16, 1950, at which time Julius Rosenberg denied any espionage activities and refused to sign a waiver of search. Rosenberg did admit that Ruth Greenglass told him in about August 1944 that David Greenglass was assigned to a secret project at Los Alamos, New Mexico. Rosenberg also recalled that in about November 1944 Ruth Greenglass visited Albuquerque and stayed for a short time. He also recalled that in about March 1945 David Greenglass came to New York City on a furlough and after David returned to Albuquerque he procured an apartment for himself and his wife. Rosenberg denied asking Ruth Greenglass to request her husband David to give information on the secret project to the Soviets. Rosenberg also denied arranging details of David Greenglass's contacts by the Soviets and he also denied receiving any confidential information relating to the Los Alamos Project. Rosenberg specifically denied the circumstances reported by David Greenglass regarding the arranging for a contact in New York City in December 1945 between Greenglass and an unidentified Soviet agent.

Rosenberg furnished the following background information concerning himself: He was born May 12, 1918, in New York City. His parents names were Harry and Sofie Rosenberg who were born in Poland. Rosenberg graduated from the City College of New York in February 1939 with a BA Electrical Engineering Degree. In 1939 he took a tool design course at Brooklyn Polytechnical. In 1940 he attended the Guggenheim Aeronautical School at New York University, studying aeronautical dynamics and aviation motor design. He was employed from 1939 until the summer of 1940 by the Williams Aeronautical Research Company in New York City. In the summer of 1940 he obtained a position as a P-1 Junior Inspection Engineer with the Signal Corps of the United States Army. In February 1945 Rosenberg was dismissed from the Newark, New Jersey, Signal Corps Inspection Agency for alleged subversive activities. Rosenberg said that he had received legal advice from Victor Rabinowitz, a New York attorney, regarding his reinstatement in the Signal Corps. Rosenberg said that he was a member of the FAECT Union from 1940 to 1945 and the Chairman of the Civil Service Committee group in New York City during this period. He said that he joined this union through Marcel Sherer, who was then the union organizer and that he was designated Chairman of the Committee by Sherer. Rosenberg said that he was registered with Local Draft Board #7 in New York City. He was married June 18, 1939, to Ethel Greenglass, the sister of David Greenglass. They have two sons, Michael Allen Rosenberg age 7, and Robert Harry Rosenberg age 3.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

61

It is to be noted that we have received information from [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Further investigation is in progress to obtain full details regarding Rosenberg's prior activities in an effort to obtain sufficient evidence on which to institute prosecution of Rosenberg. ~~U.S.~~

Prosecution

Shortly after 10:00 a.m. on June 16, 1950, Mr. Ladd, Supervisor Lamphere and Mr. Belmont conferred with Mr. James McInerney, Mr. Raymond P. Whearty, and Mr. George Kneip, of the Department, concerning the case of David Greenglass. At the start of the conference, Mr. McInerney was unavailable; however, he came in shortly after the conference started.

The memorandum to the Attorney General dated June 16, setting forth the background and available information concerning David Greenglass was furnished to the Department. After a study of this information, Mr. Whearty advised that the Department would authorize prosecution against Greenglass under Section 34 of Title 50 charging conspiracy to violate Section 32 a of Title 50 USC. Mr. Whearty was of the opinion that venue would most clearly lie in the Federal District of New Mexico, inasmuch as the passing of the information from David Greenglass to Harry Gold occurred at Albuquerque. Mr. Whearty was orally advised that Greenglass had been allowed to call his home on the night of June 15, 1950, and again on the morning of June 16, 1950, as a result of which, attorney O. John Rogge had called the New York Office on June 16, 1950, to state that he represented Greenglass and was sending Mr. Fabricant, a representative of his firm to the New York Office to interview Greenglass. Mr. Whearty was advised that arrangements were being made for Fabricant to interview Greenglass.

In view of the interest of Mr. Rogge in this matter, Mr. Whearty immediately called U. S. Attorney Saypol, SDNY, and requested him to be alert for any action on the part of Rogge to secure a writ for the release of Greenglass, although Greenglass was not then in actual custody. Mr. Whearty advised Mr. Saypol very briefly of the fact that a complaint was to be filed in Albuquerque against Greenglass and based on the warrant to be issued, Greenglass would be apprehended in New York. Mr. Whearty told Mr. Saypol there was to be no publicity prior to the arrest.

~~TOP SECRET~~

115

~~TOP SECRET~~

In view of the fact that it was only 8:00 a.m. in New Mexico at this time, Mr. Whearty also spoke to U. S. Attorney T. Vincent Keough, EDNY, to advise him of the same facts and that the Department was authorizing process in Albuquerque, but that if Attorney Rogge attempted to get a writ, it might be necessary to file a complaint immediately in the Eastern District of New York. Mr. Keough was advised by Mr. Whearty that this matter should be kept confidential and no publicity should be issued prior to the arrest.

Mr. Whearty then called Assistant U. S. Attorney Sanchez at Albuquerque, New Mexico, and advised him that the Department was authorizing process in the Federal District of New Mexico. He requested that Sanchez immediately contact SAC Wylly, who would have the necessary facts to draw up the complaint. He advised Sanchez that Greenglass was in New York and would be apprehended on the basis of the warrant to be issued in Albuquerque.

Prior to the calls to the above United States Attorneys, Mr. Whearty and Mr. Kneip drew up the complaint against Greenglass. The complaint charged Greenglass with conspiring with Harry Gold and "John" (Anatoli A. Yakovlev) to violate Sub Section a, Section 32, Title 50, US Code in violation of the Conspiracy Statute, Section 34, Title 50, US Code. Immediately on the completion of the drawing up of the complaint, both the New York Office and the Albuquerque Office were telephonically furnished the exact wording of the complaint. SAC Wylly was advised to take the matter up immediately with Mr. Sanchez and to have an Agent appear before the United States Commissioner, and to advise the Bureau telephonically the moment the warrant was issued.

The New York Office was advised to be prepared to arraign Greenglass immediately upon receipt of word that the warrant had been issued.

Mr. McInerney inquired as to what action the Bureau was taking concerning Julius Rosenberg. He was advised that Rosenberg is presently being questioned at the New York Office on a voluntary basis.

At 12:39 p.m., Mr. Carlton, of the Albuquerque Office, called to advise that the complaint had been filed at 9:36 a.m. Albuquerque time (12:36 p.m., Washington time) and the warrant issued immediately thereafter. The complaint was signed by Special Agent J. Jerome Maxwell before U. S. Commissioner Owen J. Mowrey. Bond was set at \$100,000 upon the recommendation of the U. S. Attorney, following recommendation by the Department for this amount. Bond is returnable forthwith at Albuquerque. Certified copies of the papers were being forwarded air mail special delivery to the U. S. Attorney at the SDNY. This information was immediately furnished to ASAC Whelan at New York with instructions that Greenglass be arraigned at once.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Relative to Ruth Greenglass and Julius Rosenberg, Mr. McInerney and the other Department representatives were of the opinion that process should not be issued at this time on the basis of the statement of Greenglass alone. They requested that the Department be kept advised of any developments resulting from the interviews of these individuals. They were told they would be kept advised.

At 2:05 p.m., ASAC Whelan advised that the subject had been arraigned before U. S. Commissioner Edward W. McDonald, SDNY. Bail was set at \$100,000 and Greenglass was remanded to the custody of the marshal until hearing scheduled for June 23, 1950. Attorney Rogge made a plea for bail in the amount of \$5,000, stating that hysteria is gripping the country; that figures mean nothing under these conditions; and that \$100,000 in reality means denying bail to the defendant and thus violating his Constitutional rights. Both the U. S. Attorney and the U. S. Commissioner disagreed with him and bail was set at \$100,000.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

INDEX

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|---|
| Abel, Louis | 11 |
| Albuquerque National Bank | 8 |
| American Youth For Democracy | 7 |
| Arma Engineering Company | 5 |
| Brooklyn College | 7 |
| Brooklyn Polytechnic Institute | 5 |
| T.S. TOP SECRET | 4 |
| T.S. TOP SECRET | 4 |
| Central Document Room | 6 |
| Communist Party | 7 |
| Covington Fabrics Corporation | 7 |
| Fabricant, Herbert J. | 11, 14 |
| FAECT Union | 13 |
| Freeman Brothers | 5 |
| Freeman, W. B., Mr. and Mrs. | 3, 12 |
| Gold, Harry | 1, 2, 3, 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 14, 15 |
| Gouverneur Hospital | 12 |
| Greenglass, B. | 5 |
| Greenglass, Barnett | 6 |
| Greenglass, Bernard Abraham | 6 |
| Greenglass, David | 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15 |
| Greenglass, Ethel | 13 |
| Greenglass, Ruth Printz | 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 16 |
| Greenglass, Samuel | 6 |
| Greenglass, Tessie | 6 |
| Group X-4 | 6 |
| Guggenheim Aeronautical School at N.Y.U. | 13 |

b1

~~TOP SECRET~~

TOP SECRET

Page

Haaren High School
Hendy, Joshua Iron Works
Hilton Hotel

3
7
1, 8

I. W. O.
Implosion Research
International Telephone & Telegraph Company

7
6
5

"John" (Anatoli A. Yakovlev)

1, 2, 4, 15

TS

[REDACTED] SECRET
Kessler, Frank
Kistiakowski
Kistiakowski, G. B.

4
1, 12
4, 10
5

61

TS

[REDACTED] TOP SECRET
Long, E. A.
Los Alamos
Los Alamos Atom Bomb Project
Los Alamos Project
Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory Document Room

4
6
1, 2, 5
9, 11, 10
13
6

Martin, Frank
Misiachi

1, 12
7
4

TS

New York City College

13

O.P.A.
Oak Ridge, Tennessee
Oppenheimer

3, 7
10
4, 10
4

TS

[REDACTED] SECRET
Peerless Labs
Philip
Physics Laboratory
Pitt Machine Products Company
Pratt Institute of Science
Printz, Ruth (Greenglass)

5
2
1
5
5
6
4

TS

TOP SECRET

~~TOP SECRET~~

Page

Rabinowitz, Victor 13
Rogge, O. John 11, 14, 15, 16
Rosenberg, Ethel 6
Rosenberg, Harry 13
Rosenberg, Julius 9, 10, 13, 15, 16
Rosenberg, Michael Allen 13
Rosenberg, Robert Harry 13
Rosenberg, Sofie 13

T.S. ~~TOP SECRET~~
Sherer, Marcel

4
13

T.S. ~~TOP SECRET~~
Signal Corps Inspection Agency
Stout, J. W.

4
13
6

Theta Shop 11

United Electrical Radio & Machine Workers
of America 7

Wachs, Jacob, Corporation 7

T.S. ~~TOP SECRET~~
X Division

4
6

61

~~TOP SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

TOP SECRET 92-1
 TOP SECRET 65-5425
 FILE NO. 65-5425

Form No. 1
 THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT **NEW YORK**

| | | | |
|--|---------------------------------|--|---|
| REPORT MADE AT WASHINGTON, D. C. | DATE WHEN MADE 7/3/50 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/8, 9, 12-16, 21, 26/50 | REPORT MADE BY C. EDWARD NICHOLSON JR. GEN:as |
| TITLE DAVID GREENGLASS, was. | | CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R | |

No disseminator at this time
AW
den

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS: Copies of OPA pay checks for RUTH GREENGLASS, wife of subject, for period May 17, 1945 to March 4, 1946 obtained from GAO. These checks in varying amounts and contain no endorsement other than that of payee and bank. OPA personnel file on RUTH GREENGLASS reviewed at Archives and information contained therein set out.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S)

- RUC -

classification

DETAILS: AT WASHINGTON, D. C. DATE 6/7/78 gm

Mr. ROBERT CARTWRIGHT, Investigations Division, General Accounting Office, obtained from the files of that agency the original of each of 22 pay checks that had been issued to RUTH GREENGLASS between May 17, 1945 and March 4, 1946, during which time she, RUTH GREENGLASS, had been employed by the Office of Price Administration in Albuquerque, New Mexico. These checks were noted to be in varying amounts, and an examination of them disclosed that there were no endorsements thereon except that of the payee, RUTH GREENGLASS, and of the banks handling the checks. Two photostatic copies of each of these checks have been obtained and is being enclosed herewith as requested in teletype from Albuquerque Office to Bureau dated June 9, 1950, to the Bureau and all offices receiving copies of this report with the exception of the Chicago Office.

copy of Jones letter
 ENCLOSE BEHIND FILE

CLASSIFIED BY: *3012/PL/US*
 DECLASSIFY ON: OADR 12-10-86

COPIES DESTROYED
 NOV 22 1960

| | |
|---|--|
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES 90284 236 RECORDED - 136 |
| COPIES OF THIS REPORT: 5 - Bureau (65-59142) Encl. 1 2 - Chicago (65-3381) 2 - Philadelphia (65-4314) Encl. 1 2 - Albuquerque (65-49) Encl. 1 3 - New York (65-15255) Encl. 3 2 - Washington Field Office | Classified by <i>155 was/ML 10/20/25</i> Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 2 AND of Declassification Indefinite |

TOP SECRET

WFO 65-5425

The following information pertaining to RUTH L. GREENGLASS, nee PRINTZ, was contained in the Office of Price Administration personnel file for her, now maintained on microfilm at the Archives, Washington, D. C.

She was born May 1, 1923 at New York City, and her address during 1945 and 1946 was 209 North High Street, Albuquerque, New Mexico. She gave her husband's name as DAVID GREENGLASS, Post Office Box #1663, Santa Fe, New Mexico. She began her employment with the Office of Price Administration at Albuquerque, New Mexico on April 11, 1945, and ceased working for that agency at the close of business, February 28, 1946, giving as the reason for her resignation "changing residence." She noted on these records that she was familiar with the French, Hebrew and Jewish languages. Further, her legal residence appeared as 254 Rivington Street, New York City. Under former employment, RUTH GREENGLASS noted that she had been employed by the American Jewish Congress, 1834 Broadway, New York City, by Local #450 of the United Electrical Radio and Machine Workers Union, 554 Atlantic Avenue, Brooklyn, New York, and by the Joshua Handy Iron Works, 206 East Commercial Street, Pomona, California (March to May, 1944). As character references she listed the following individuals: GEORGE W. ROONEY, 33-42 72nd Street, Jackson Heights, Long Island; MAX LEVINE, 1834 Broadway, New York City; MARION GORMAN, 725 Greenwich Street, New York City; RUTH TROTZ, 1834 Broadway, New York City; and BEN GOLDSTEIN, 261 5th Avenue, New York City. No further information appeared in these records and they contained no photograph of RUTH GREENGLASS.

ENCLOSURE TO: Bureau, New York, Philadelphia and Albuquerque -
2 photostatic copies of each of 22 U. S. Government
pay checks issued to RUTH L. GREENGLASS between May 17,
1945 and March 4, 1946 in connection with her employment
by the Office of Price Administration at Albuquerque,
New Mexico.

- REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN -

TOP SECRET

TOP SECRET

WFO 65-5425

ADMINISTRATIVE PAGE

61

Prior to receipt of information from the Bureau that DAVID GREENGLASS and the unknown subject, with aliases [REDACTED] were identical, the Washington Field Office, as requested in Chicago Office letters to the Bureau dated June 6 and June 9, 1950, contacted Washington T-1, another governmental agency, regarding JOHN D. ROGERS Jr. and JOAN CHASE HINTON, where it was determined that T-1's file on ROGERS had been lost while en route from Los Alamos, New Mexico to Chicago, Illinois, and that to date its location is not known. With respect to JOAN CHASE HINTON, T-1's file reflected that much of the information concerning her was in the form of letters between the Bureau and T-1. However, the following being set out herein only as a matter of record is additional information.

JOAN CHASE HINTON was connected with the Institute of Nuclear Physics at the University of Chicago from March 25, 1946 to June 30, 1946, but had no access to restricted data. She worked in conjunction with Doctors ENRICO FERMI and SAMUEL K. ALLISON, both of the University of Chicago.

T-1's concern over HINTON stemmed from a report that as of May, 1949, she was known to be behind Communist lines in China, and it was assumed that if the Communists learned that she had worked on the Manhattan Project they might well attempt to extract the information from her. While connected with the Manhattan Project, HINTON had had considerable access to weapon data at Los Alamos, New Mexico, including data concerning the final assembly of the component parts of the atomic bomb. This file contained further information that on April 28, 1949, one JULIUS TABIN (no address indicated) had advised T-1 that JOAN CHASE HINTON and her family were all "liberals" and had reputations for being interested in projects which would help the "underdog." In addition, her sister, JEAN HINTON, was reportedly at one time a CIO organizer. While in Chicago, Illinois in 1945, JOAN CHASE HINTON was reportedly intimate with EDWARD TELLER and others in T-1's group in Chicago, Illinois.

The file further reflected that T-1 had received information from T-2, another governmental agency, that JOAN's brother

WFO 65-5425

~~TOP SECRET~~

WILLIAM HINTON, in the Summer of 1949 had refused to leave Communist China territory when UNRRA folded and offered to broadcast for the Communists which offer was refused. Further, that WILLIAM HINTON is "now patently Communist apologist." This information also indicated that one SIDNEY ENGST was a good friend of WILLIAM HINTON and that ENGST may at one time have been an envoy for Mademoiselle SUN YAT-SEN. Most recent information in the file indicated that JOAN CHASE HINTON is still in Manchuria.

In view of Bureau letter dated June 21, 1950 and captioned the same as this report wherein it was concluded that DAVID GREENGLASS is identical with unknown subject, with aliases [redacted] et al, the lead set forth in the report of SA J. JEROME MAXWELL dated April 28, 1950 at Albuquerque, New Mexico for the Washington Field Office to search the names appearing in that report through its indices is being disregarded.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

WFO 65-5425

~~TOP SECRET~~

INFORMANT PAGE

- T-1: Security Division, Atomic Energy Commission.
- T-2: State Department.

REFERENCE: Albuquerque teletype to Bureau dated June 9, 1950.
Denver teletype to Bureau dated June 7, 1950.

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~TOP SECRET~~

DENVER, COLO.

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

21 MAY 45

MAY 17 1945

***75.62*

4975 PAYS ***25 DOLLARS 6 CENTS

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRB10

23 MAY 45

181240

Spall
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

126

221

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
 When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 310), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury who request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X), it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

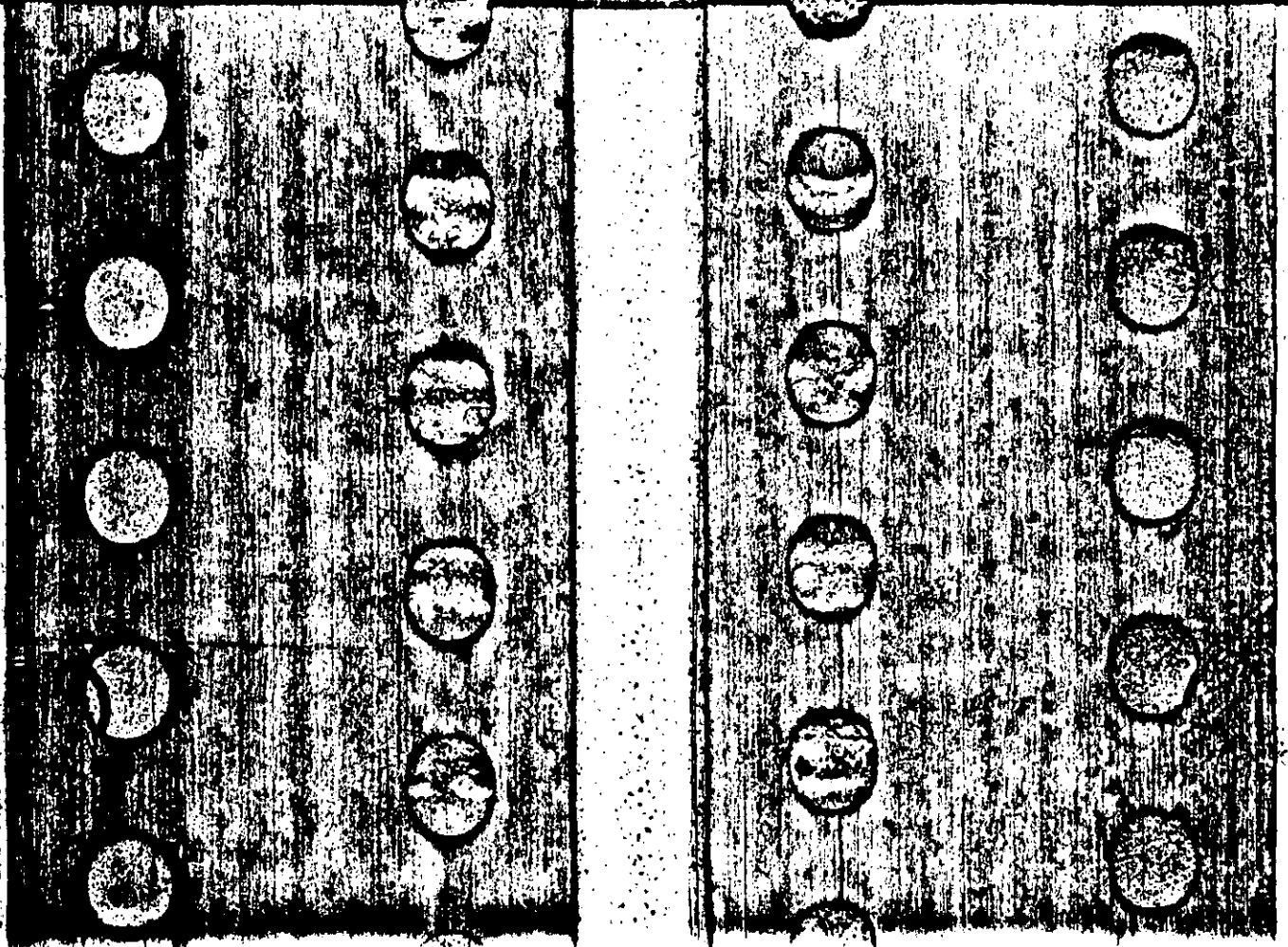
Back to Thrift plan

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
 ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST CO.
 ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED



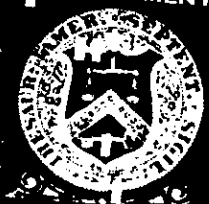
IN ALBUQUERQUE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 95

24



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT

DENVER, COLO.



10 Treasurer of the United States

1,572,341

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 187

21 MAY 45

4975 PAY TO THE ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS *****54 DOLLARS 43 CTS *****54.43*

MAY 17 1945

FRB 10

181242

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

23 MAY 45

PAID
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

128

6821

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7250, it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse this check in ink in indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

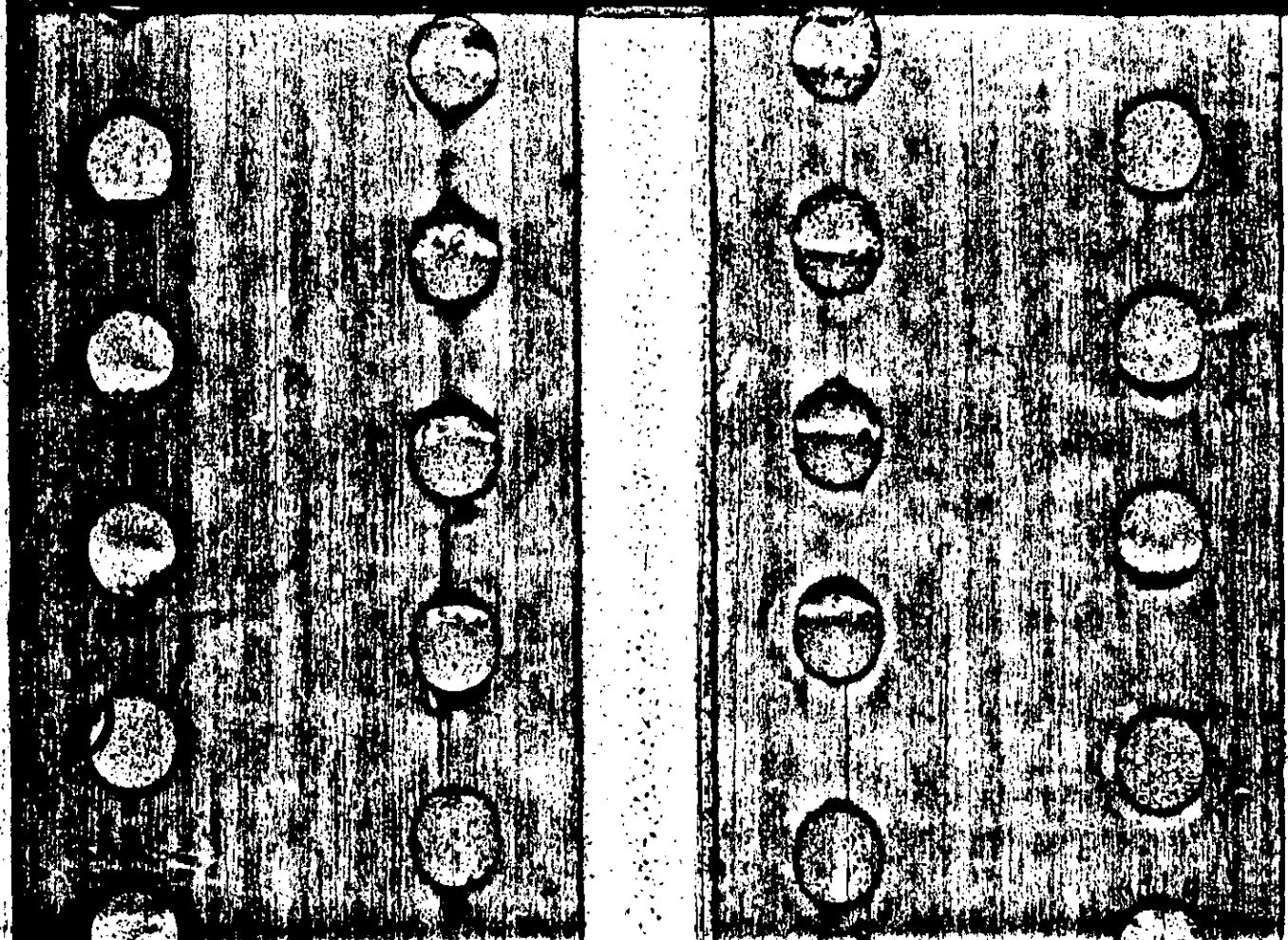
Ruth F. Ferguson

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST CO.

TRIAL ENCLOSURES GUARANTEED



ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 95-1



DENVER, COLO.

1,721,219

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

11 JUN 45

JUN -6 1945

4975 PAY \$*****54 DOLLARS 42 CTS

\$*****54.42*

TO THE

F RB 10

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

13 JUN 45

191320

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN:

Hollens
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPIMBLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

130

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorsees may otherwise result.

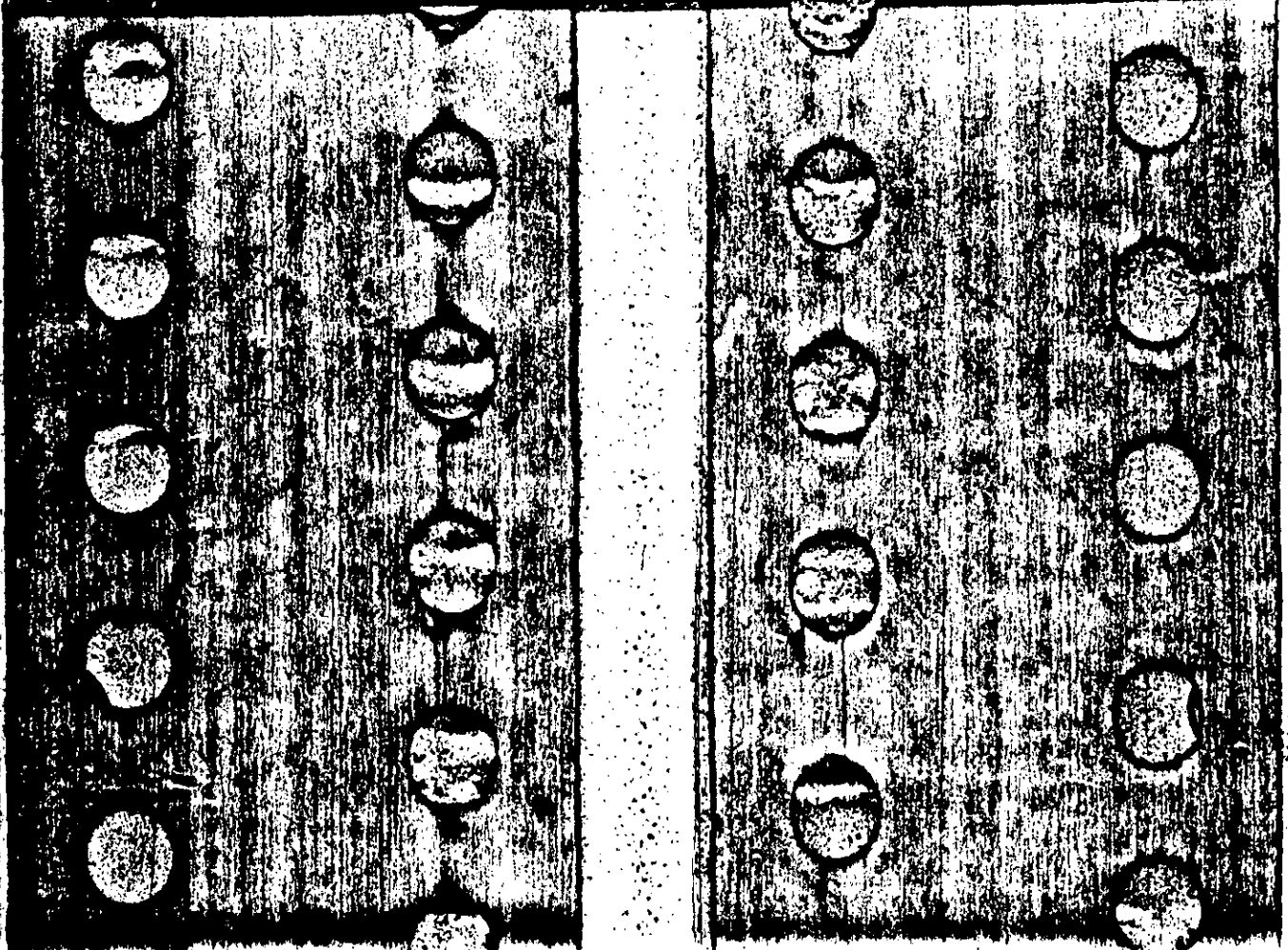
Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

Paul J. Thompson

ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST



DENVER, COLO.

1,779,681

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

25 JUN 45

JUN 22 1945

4975 PAY \$***38 DOLLARS 01 CTS

\$***38.01*

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L-GREENGLASS

FRB 10

200159

27 JUN 45

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN:

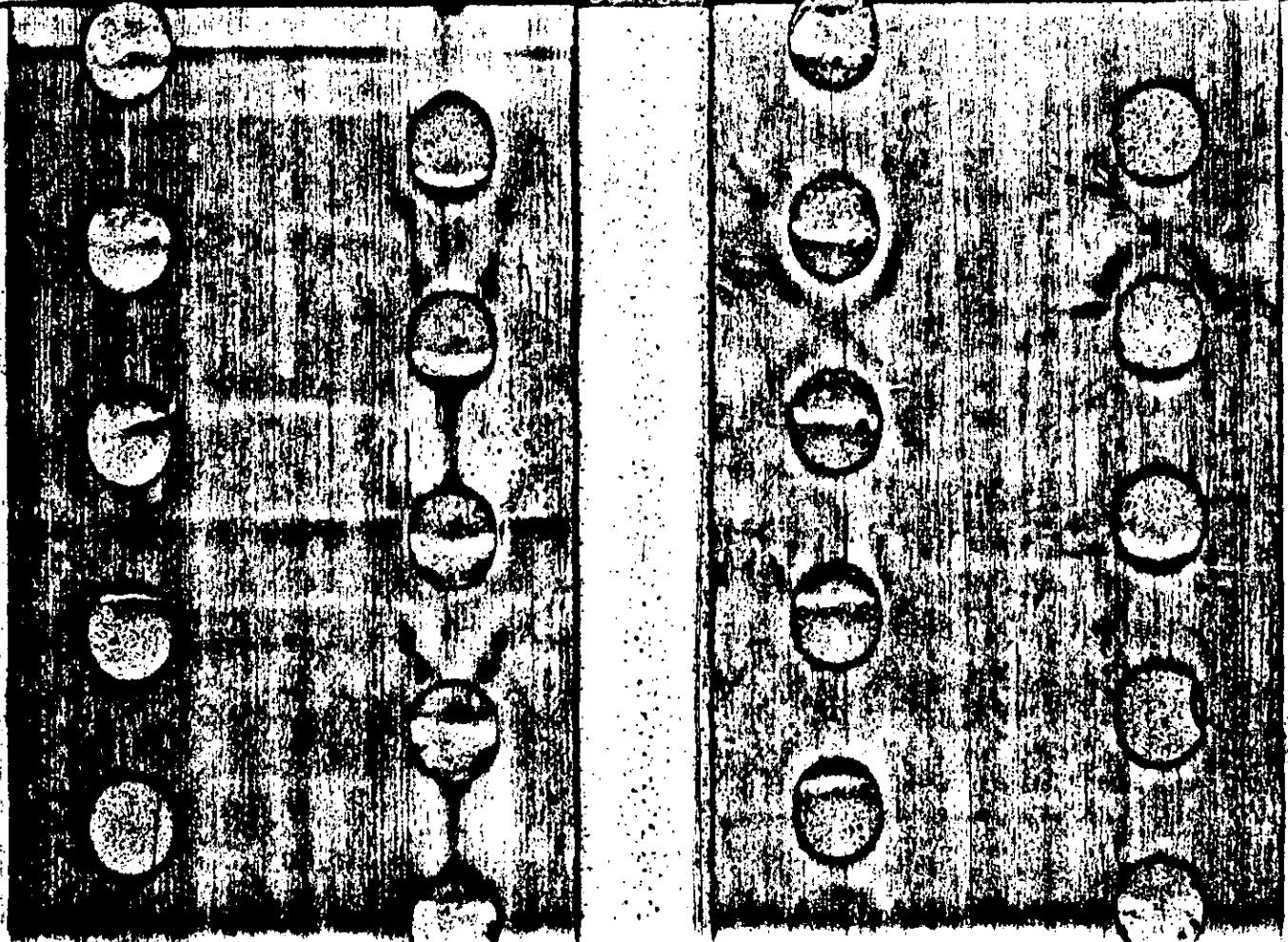
H. Allen
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

132



251

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement if your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

Act. R. Guesman

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED



FEDERAL RESERVE BANK
IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 875

2A 1111 BC

DENVER, COLO.

1,829,631

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

9 JUL 45

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

JUL -4 1945

4975 PAYS *****50 DOLLARS 65 CTS *****

*****50.65*

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FEB 10

1248

11 JUL 45

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

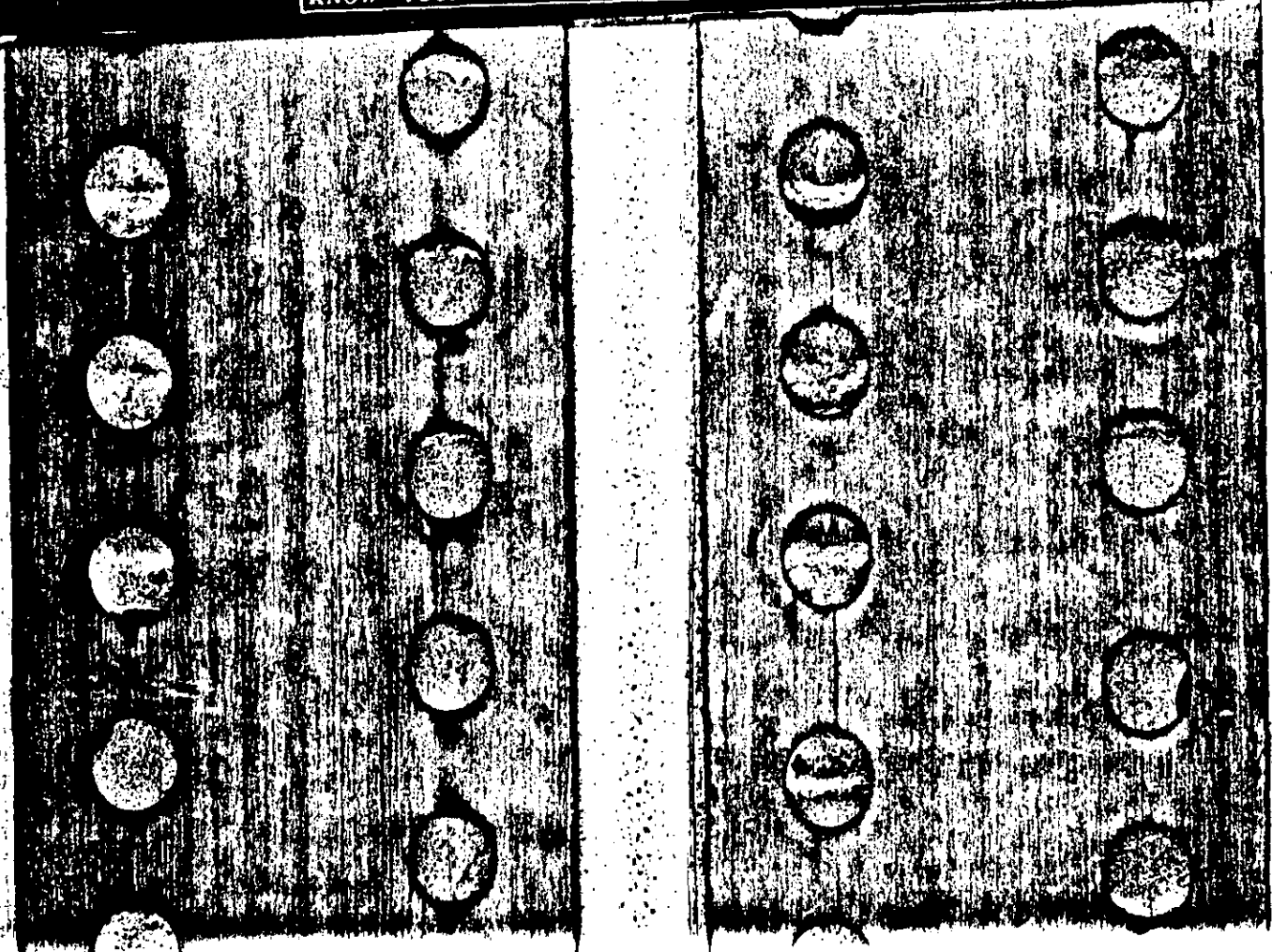
W. H. ...
CASHIER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

134



IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When making this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7231), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

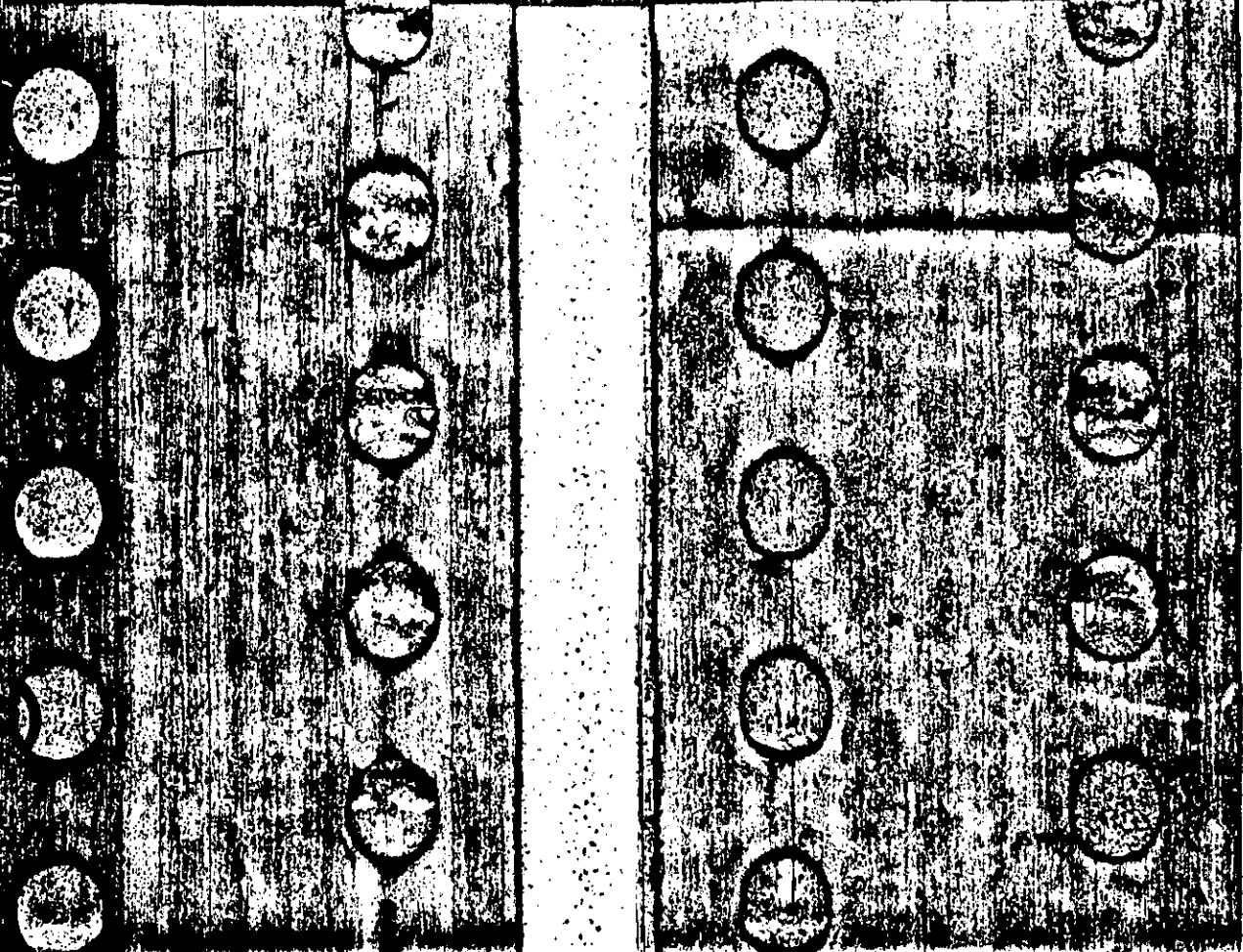
The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

Part of the original

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST,
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

| | | |
|--|--|------|
|  | FEDERAL RESERVE BANK ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO | 9501 |
| | FIRST NATIONAL BANK IN ALBUQUERQUE ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO | |



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

1,899,753

4975 PAY \$ * * * * 55 DOLLARS 40 CTS

JUL 20 1945

\$ * * * * 55.40 *

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

10185

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

W. H. ...
113

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

136

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When signing this check for the Individual
 payee, you should acquire full identification
 and endorsement in written certificate as claims
 against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment
 within one year beginning July 1, next, after date
 of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 221b), it
 should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary
 of the Treasury with request for payment after
 settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or
 indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it
 must be witnessed by two persons who can write,
 stating their places of residence in full.

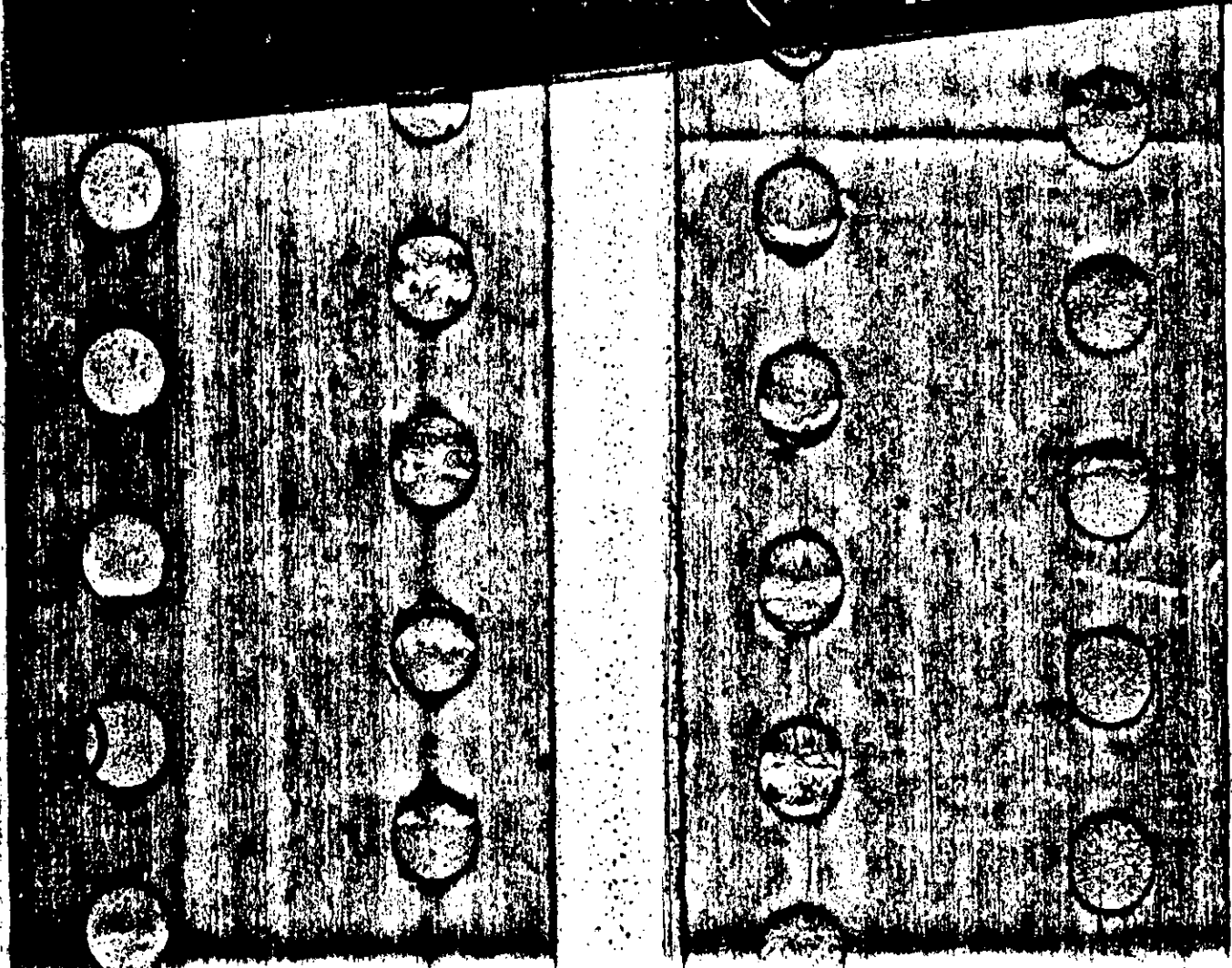
Paul R. [Signature]

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
 ANY BANK OR BANKER
 OR THROUGH

1

EL PASO CHAMBER OF COMMERCE HOUSE
 REAL ESTATE INVESTMENTS GUARANTEED
 THE STATE NATIONAL BANK
 OF EL PASO.
 EL PASO, TEXAS

88-6



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

1,956,716

AUG -3 1945

4975 PAY \$****55 DOLLARS 40 CTS

\$****55.40*

TO THE

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRBIO

17698

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

H. Allen
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

138

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When marking this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorsements may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 18, Section 7211), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can attest, giving their places of residence in full.

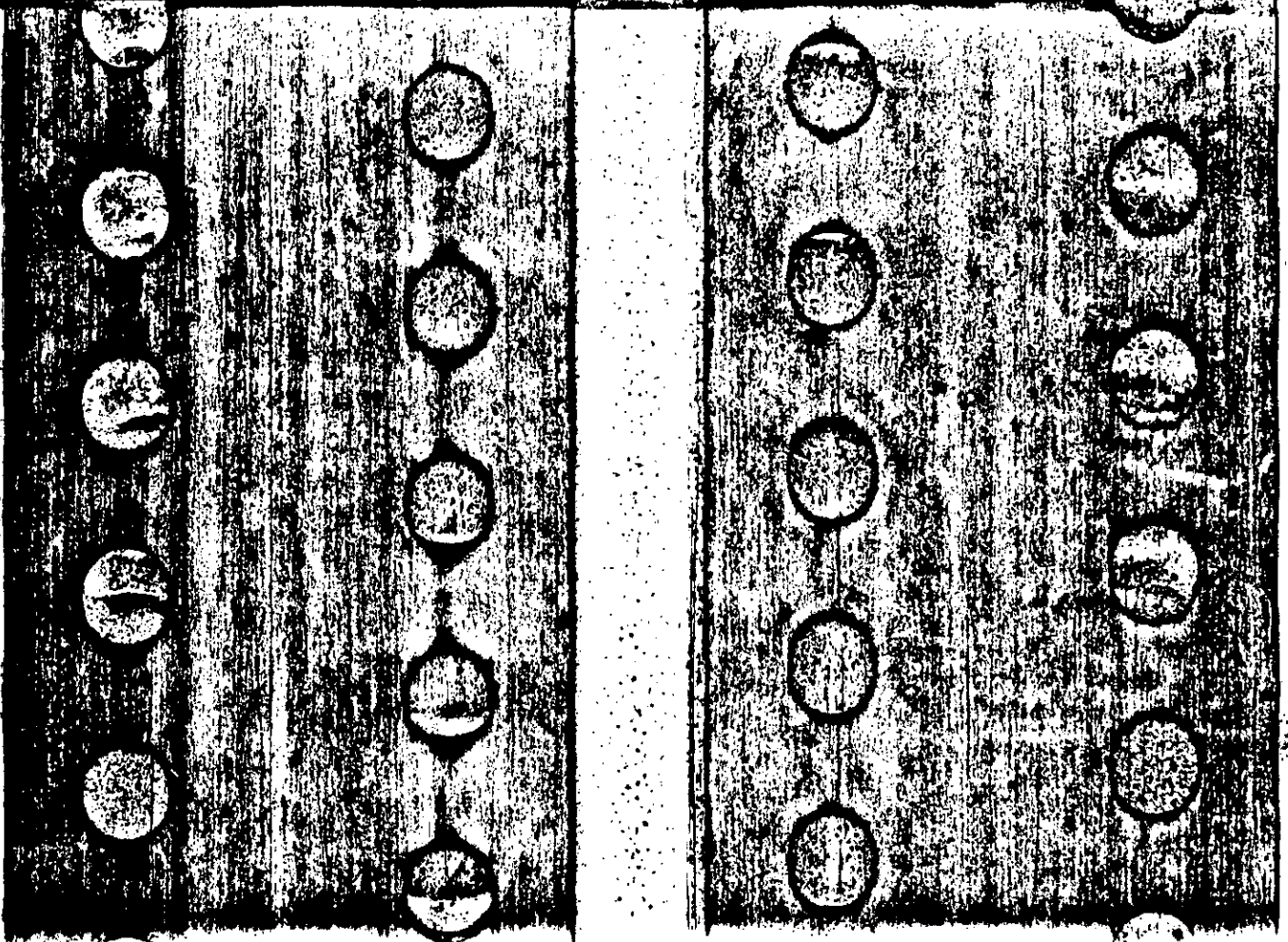
John F. McLaughlin

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST COMPANY
 PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

45 9501

REPUBLICAN NATIONAL BANK
 IN ALBUQUERQUE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

REPUBLICAN NATIONAL BANK
 STAMPS



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

AM 27 1945

4975 PAY \$***55 DOLLARS 40 CTS \$***55.40*

TO THE

ORDER OF

RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRB 10

26258

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN:

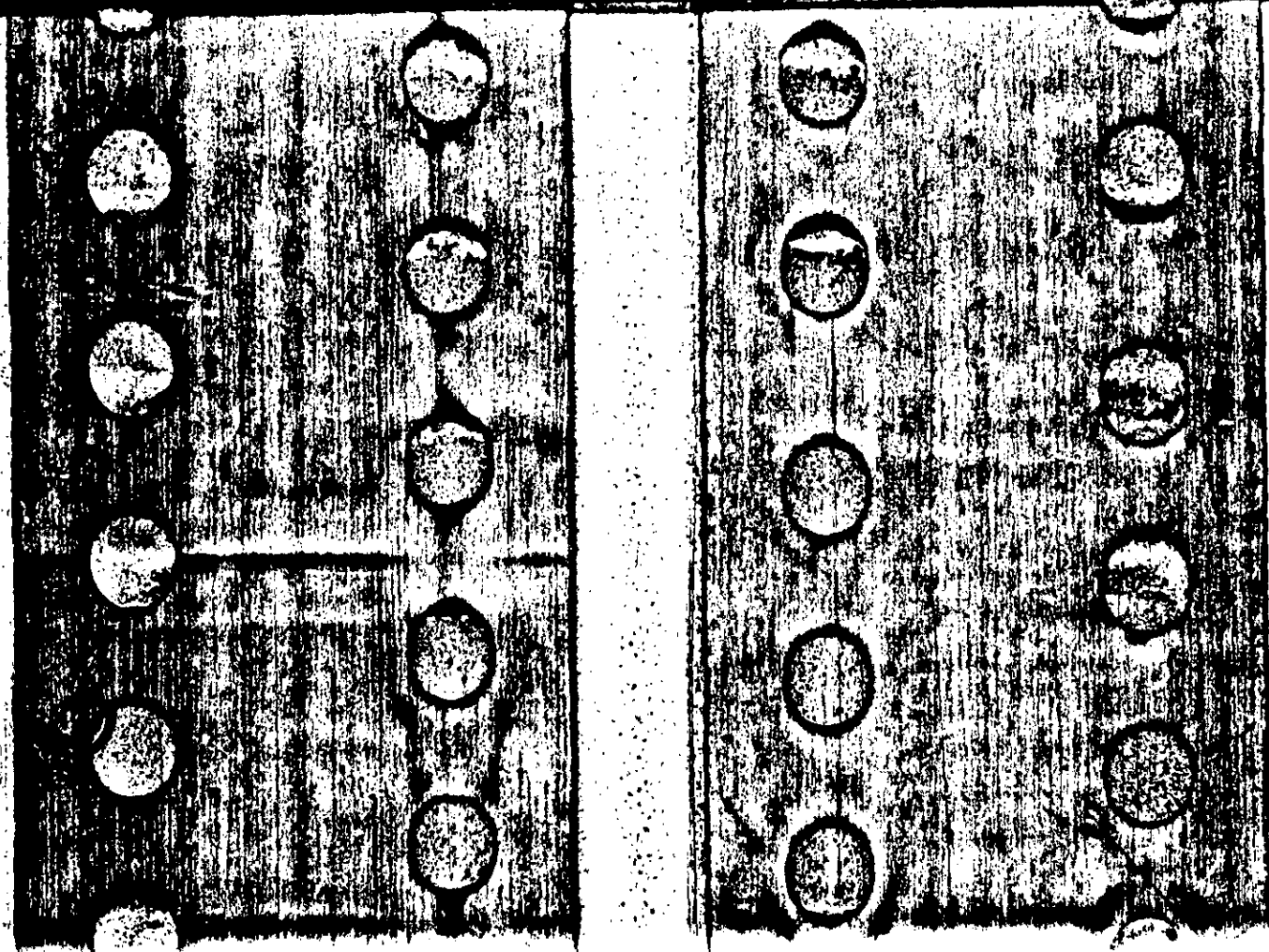
[Signature]
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

140



IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7514), it should be sent by the owner, direct to the Secretary of the Treasury, with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

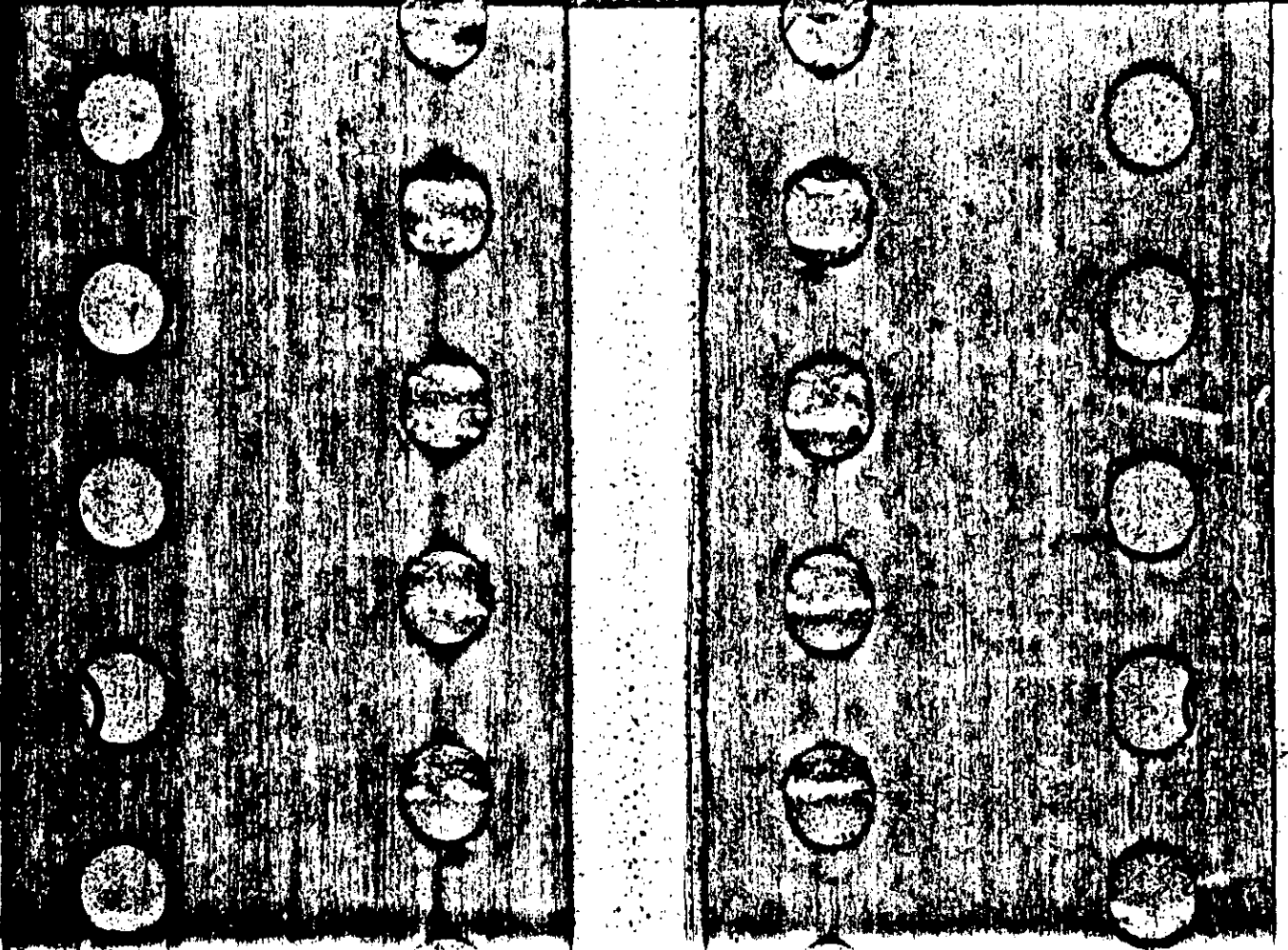
If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their names of residence in full.

Edw. F. Berglund

9501



IN ALL AMERICAN BANKS AND SAVINGS INSTITUTIONS



DENVER, COLO.

2,033,791

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

4 SEP 45

AUG 30 1945

4975 PAY TO THE ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS *****55 DOLLARS 40 CTS *****55.40*

TO THE ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

F B D 10

32080

7 SEP 45

OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER
[Signature]
29

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

142

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement of your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7274), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the signature is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

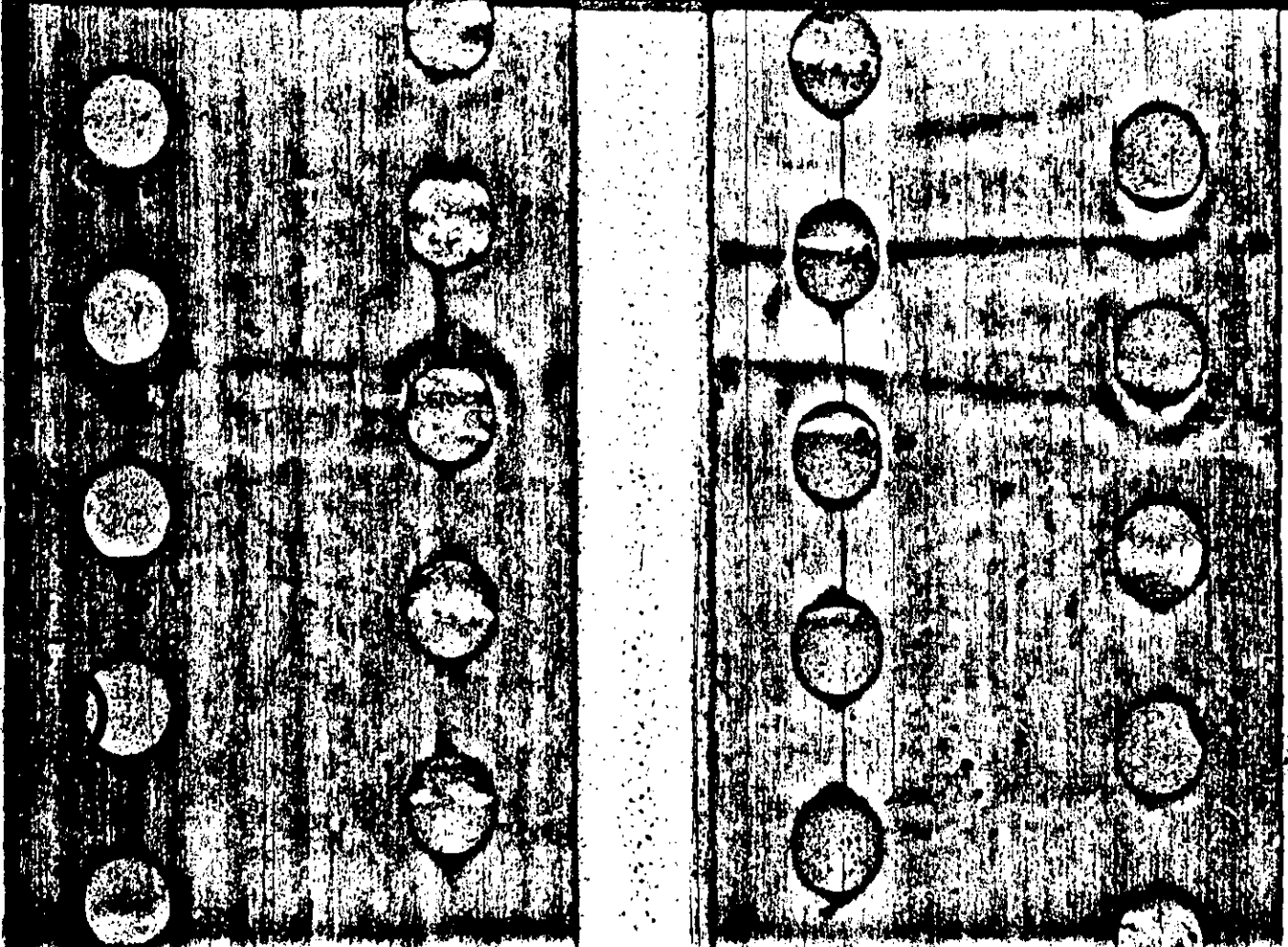
Beth D. Hargrave

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED



9501

IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO



541

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When sending this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement if your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can vouch for their place of residence in full.

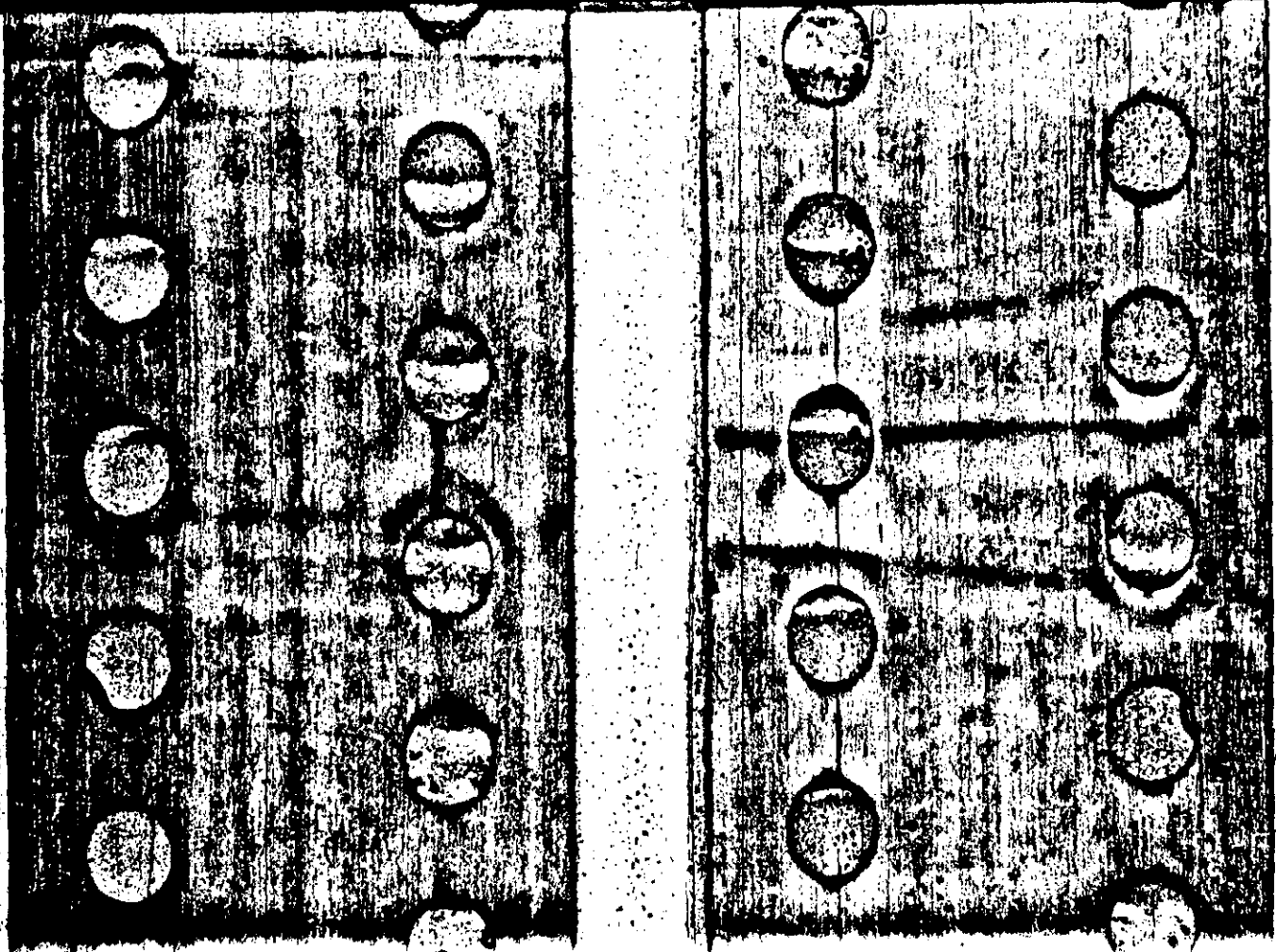
Edith K. Thompson

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED



IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

9501



DENVER, COLO.

2,084,004

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

30 OCT 45

SEP 27 1945

4975 PAY ***** 8 DOLLARS 91 CTS ***** 8.91

TO THE

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

F B 13

46777

30 OCT 45

Salary
OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

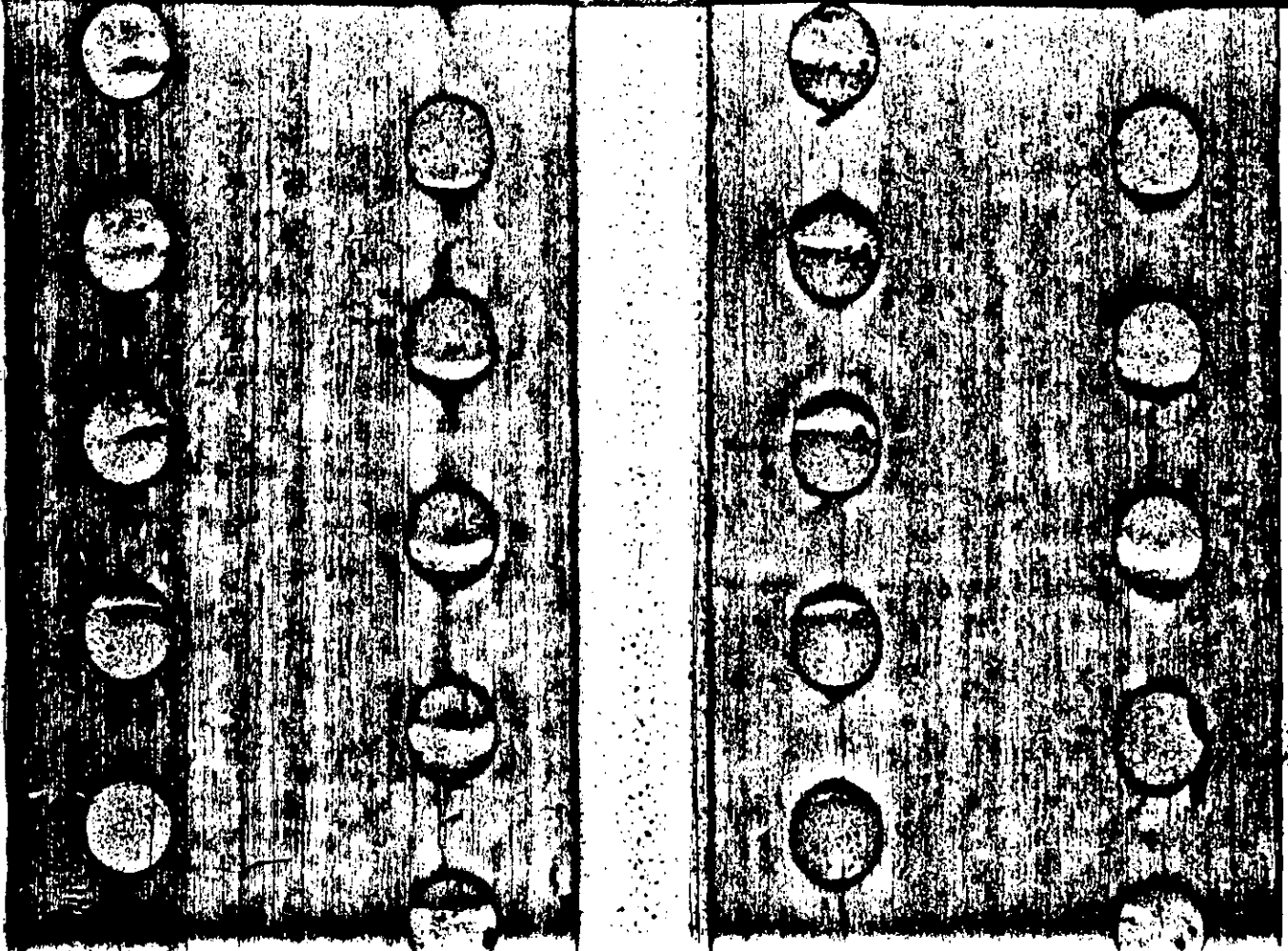
W. J. ...
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

751



IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When sending this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 11, Section 727d), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

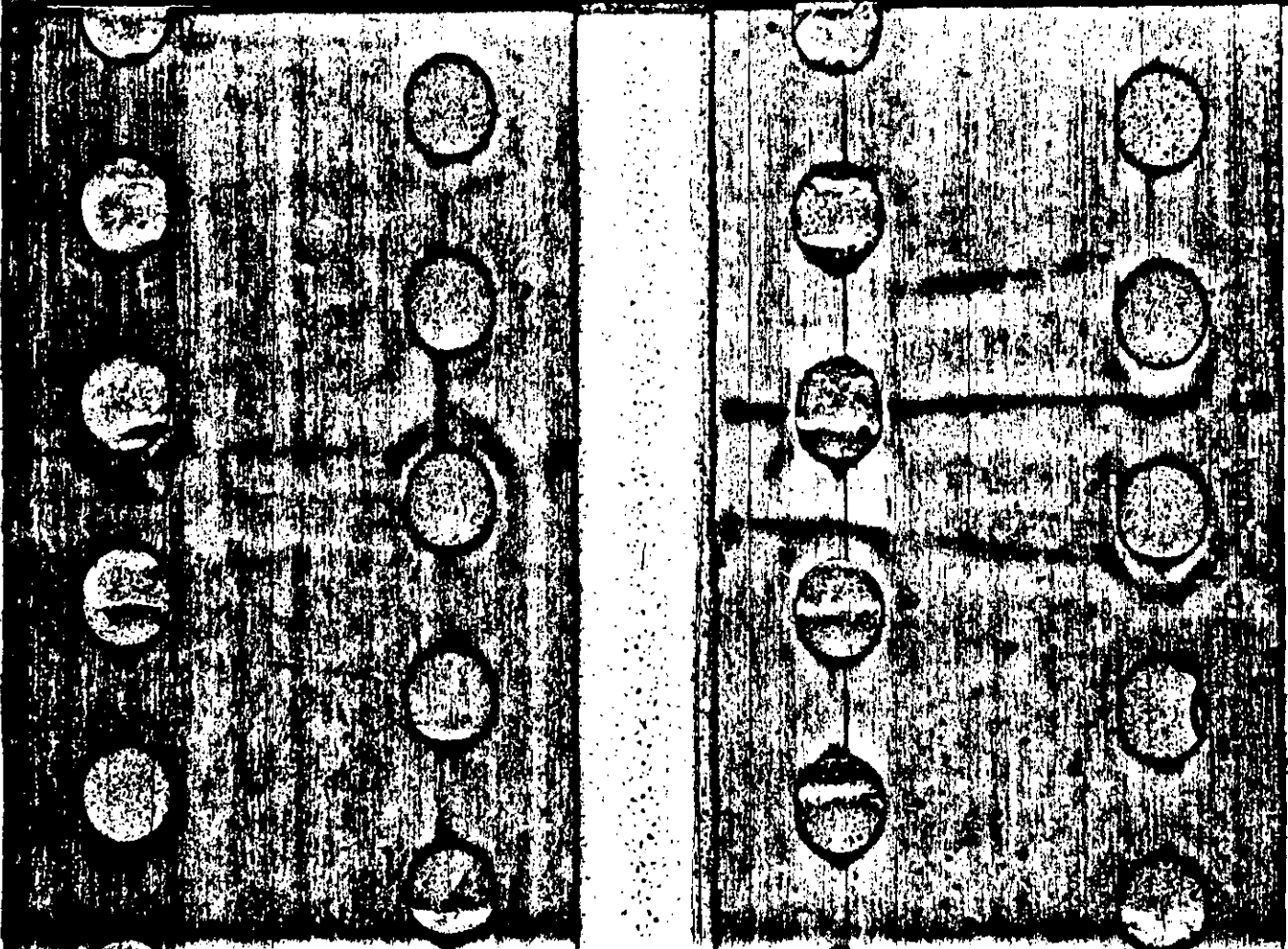
If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

With a large pen

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED



FIRST NATIONAL BANK
IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO



DENVER, COLO.

2,113,795²⁴¹⁹

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

17 OCT 45

OCT 12 1945

4975 PAY \$***33 DOLLARS 65 CTS \$***33.65*

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L. GREENGLASS

FAB10

54486

19 OCT 45

Salary
OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

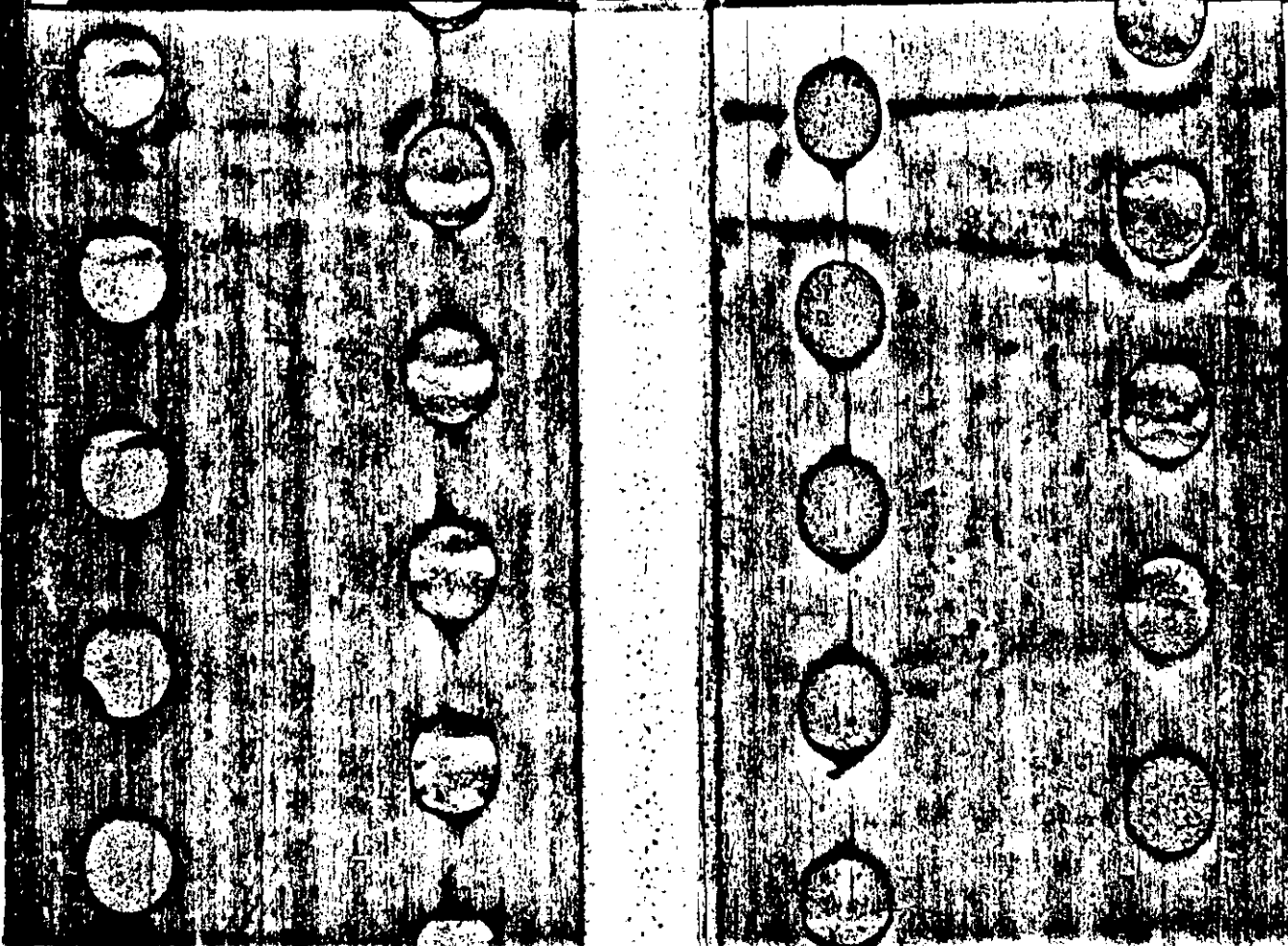
W. H. ...
29 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

871



DENVER, COLO.

2,138,532

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT

10

Treasurer of the United States

31 OCT 45



THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

OCT 25 1945

4975 PAYS *****40 DOLLARS 66 CTS *****48.66*

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRB 10

62048

2 NOV 45

Salary
OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN

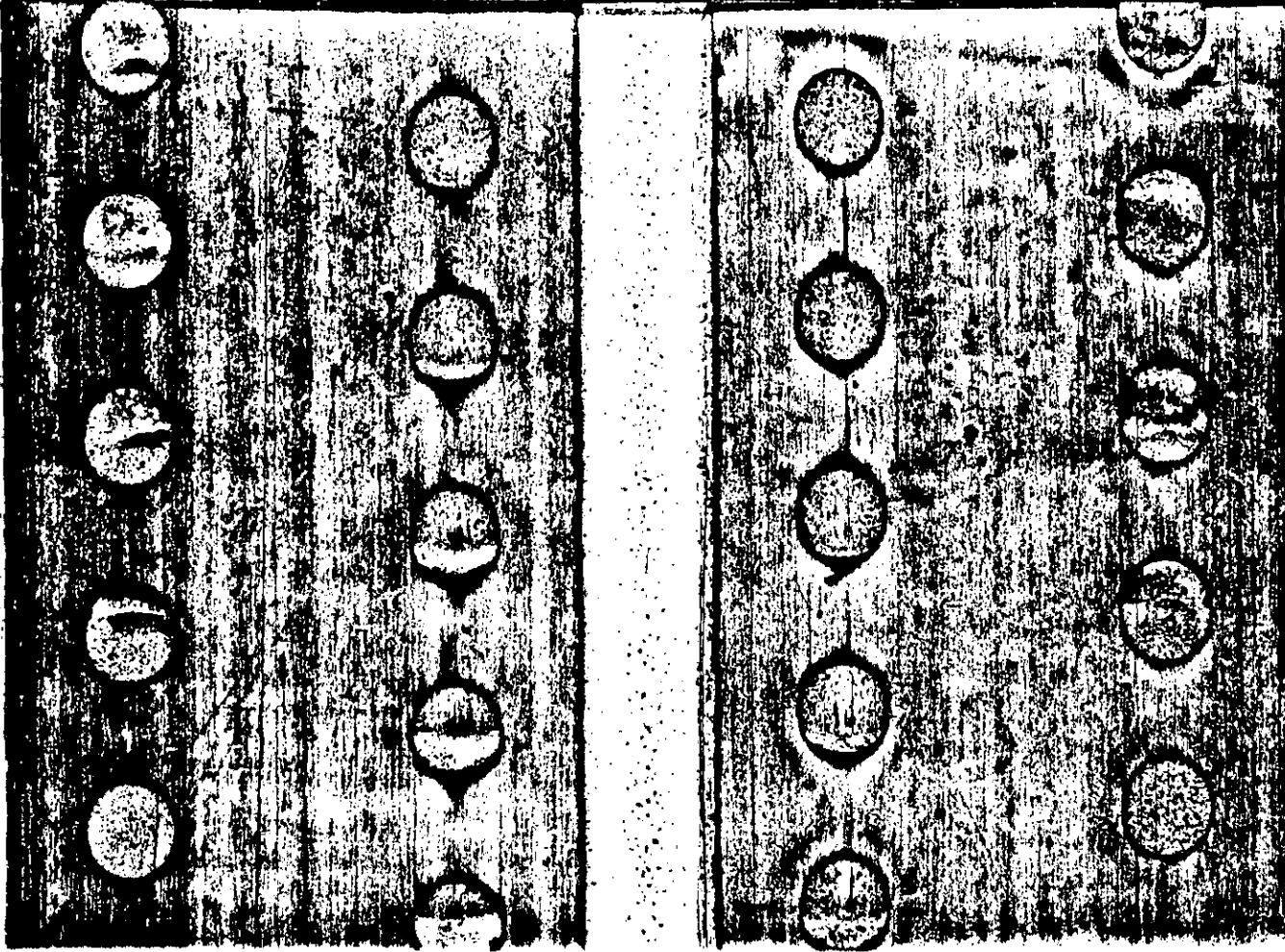
Walter R. ...
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

150



DENVER, COLO.,

2,163,339

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 48-4

13 NOV 45

NOV -8 1945

4975 PAY \$ * * * * 48 DOLLARS 66 CTS * * * * 48.66 *

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRB IC

68867.

15 NOV 45

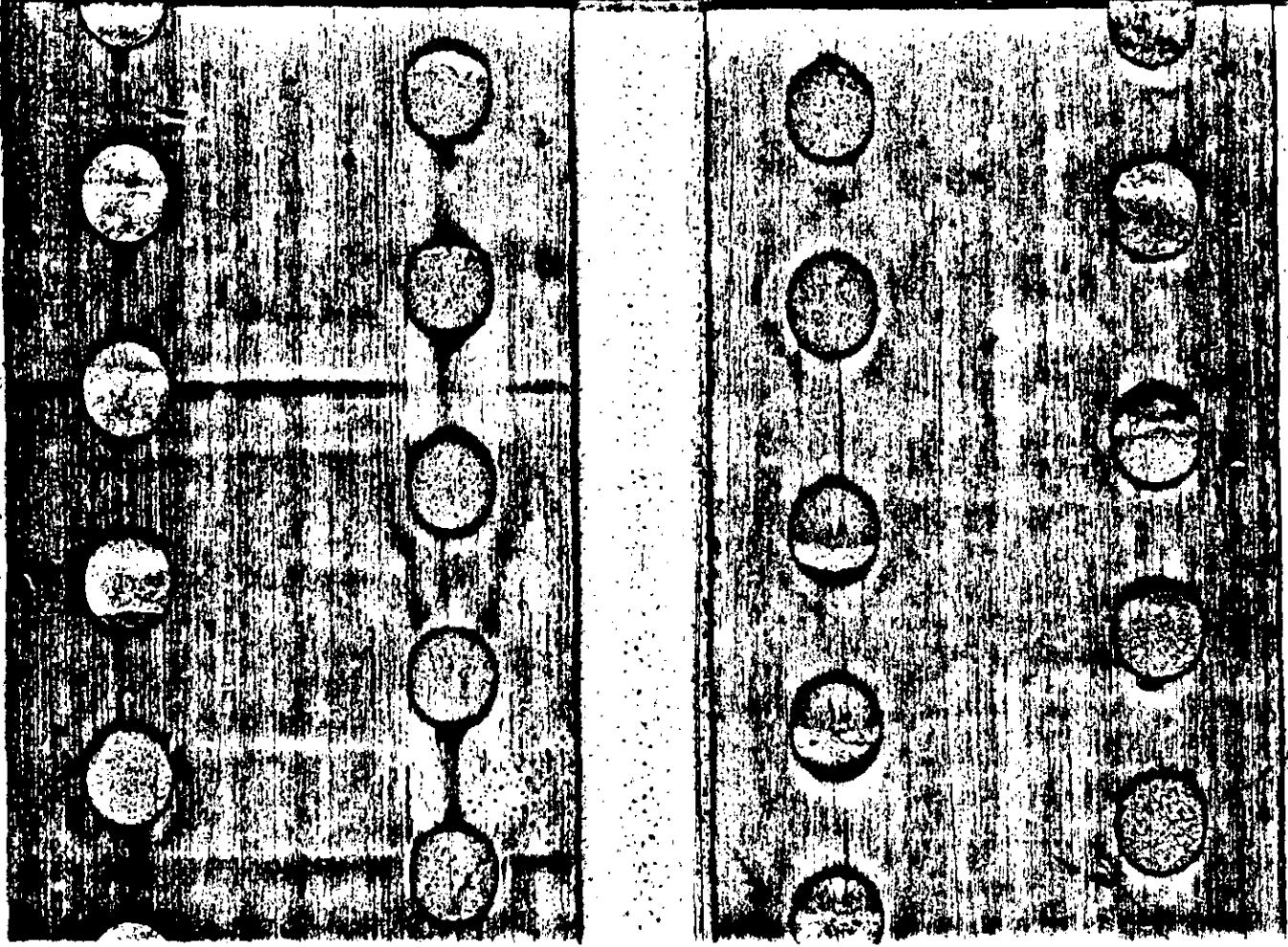
Salary
OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN:

W. Allen
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

251



PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST CO.
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

B

NOV 9 45 9501

FIRST NATIONAL BANK

ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 951

Ruth D. Hunsinger

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

The payee should endorse before in ink or indelible pencil.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue, U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251, it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for amount after settlement of account.

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4

5 DEC 1945

NOV 29 1945

4975 PAY \$ 48 DOLLARS 66 CTS

\$ 48.66

TO THE

F RB 10

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

F RB 10

7 DEC

79292

Salary
OBJECT FOR WHICH DRAWN:

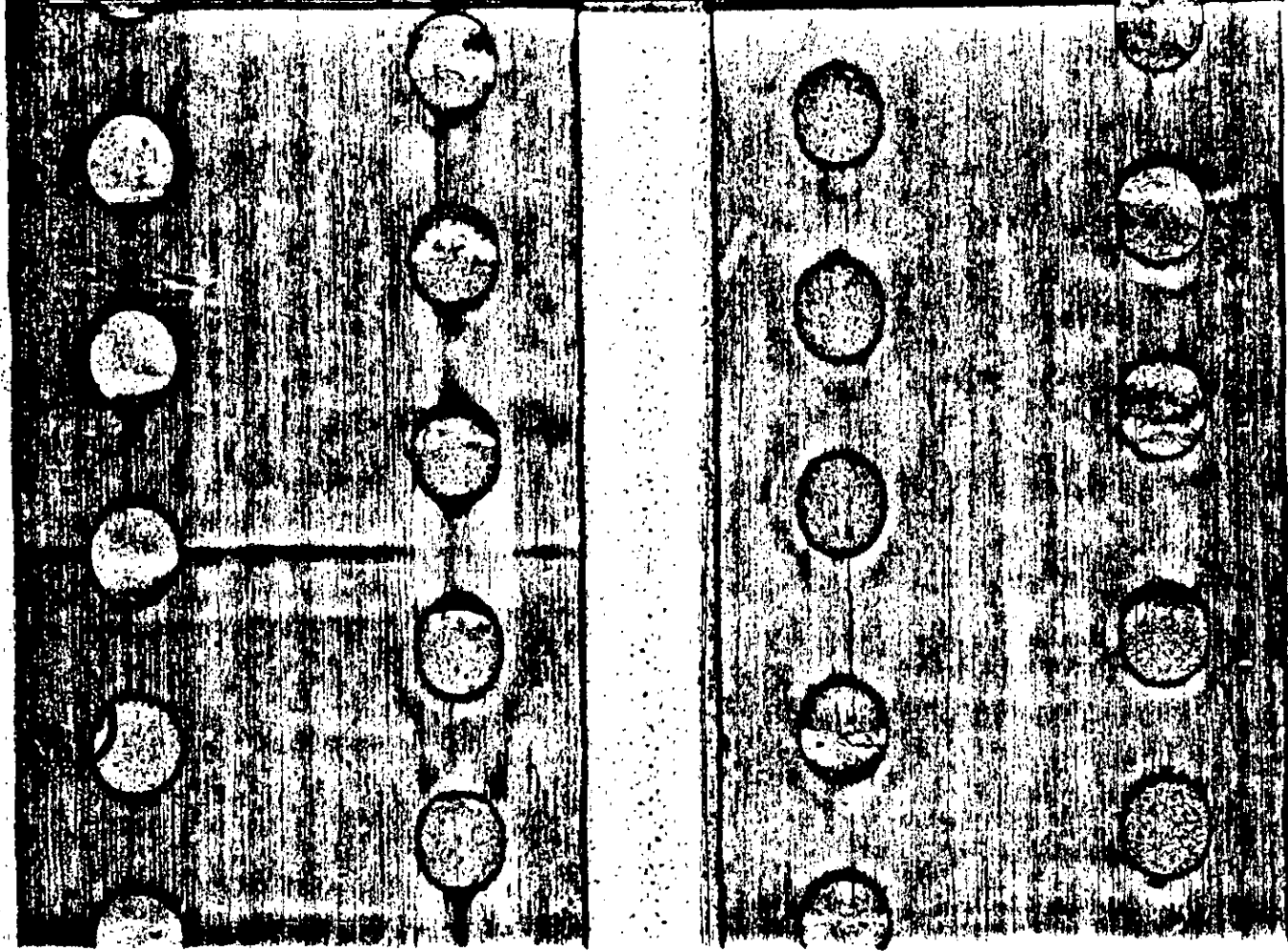
Galley
96 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

113

151



351

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
 When signing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser's may otherwise result.

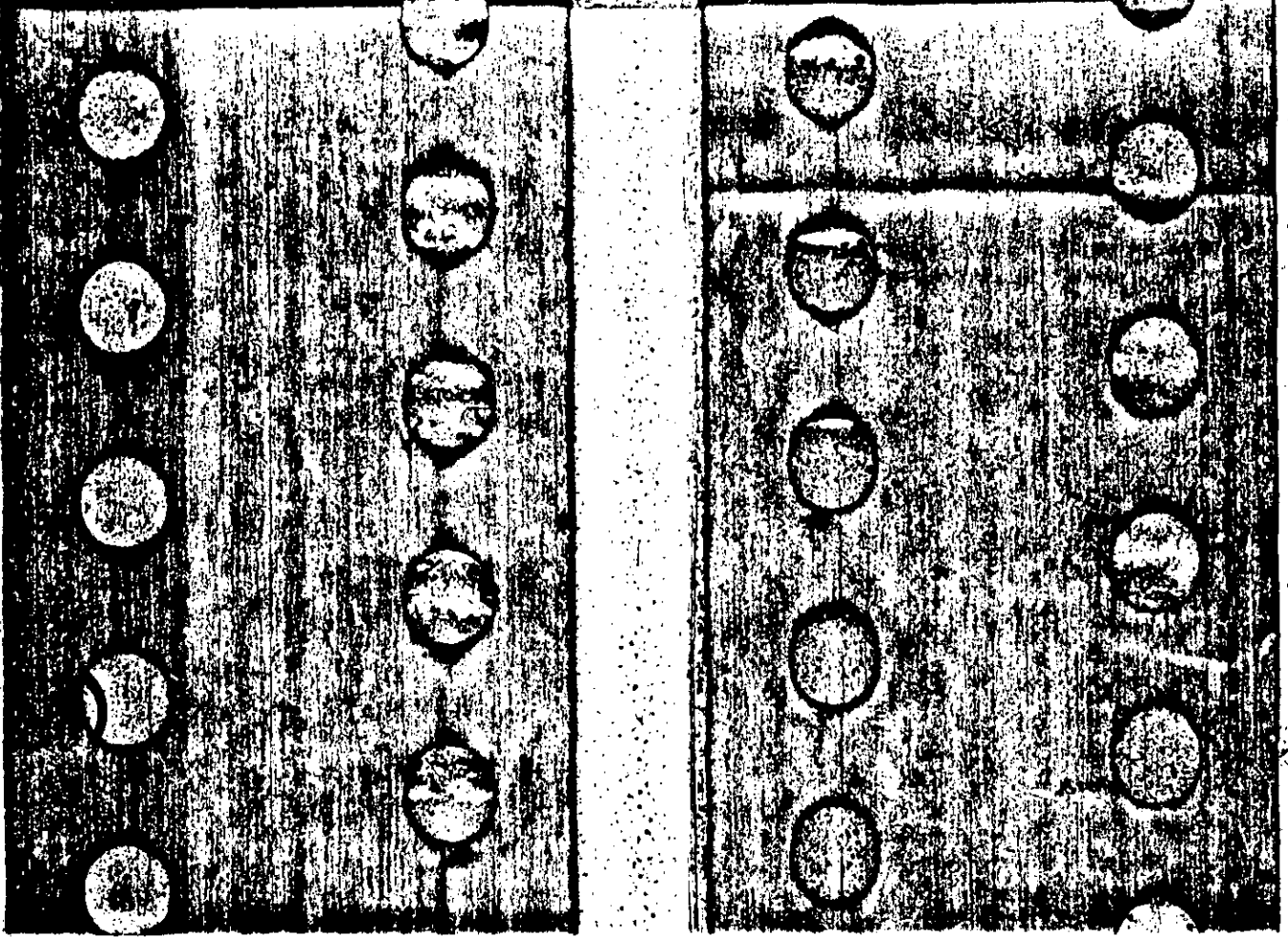
Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 725b), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it may be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

Robert J. ...

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
 ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
 PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED
 \$ 9501
 BUY FIRST NATIONAL BANK
 IN ALBUQUERQUE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO 95



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY

DENVER, COLO.

2,395,635

10 DEC 45

DEC -6 1945

497.5 PAY \$ * * * DOLLARS 66 CTS

$\frac{18.4}{000}$

* * * * 48.66 *

TO THE
ORDER OF EUTH GREENGLASS

F1310

1890

10 DEC

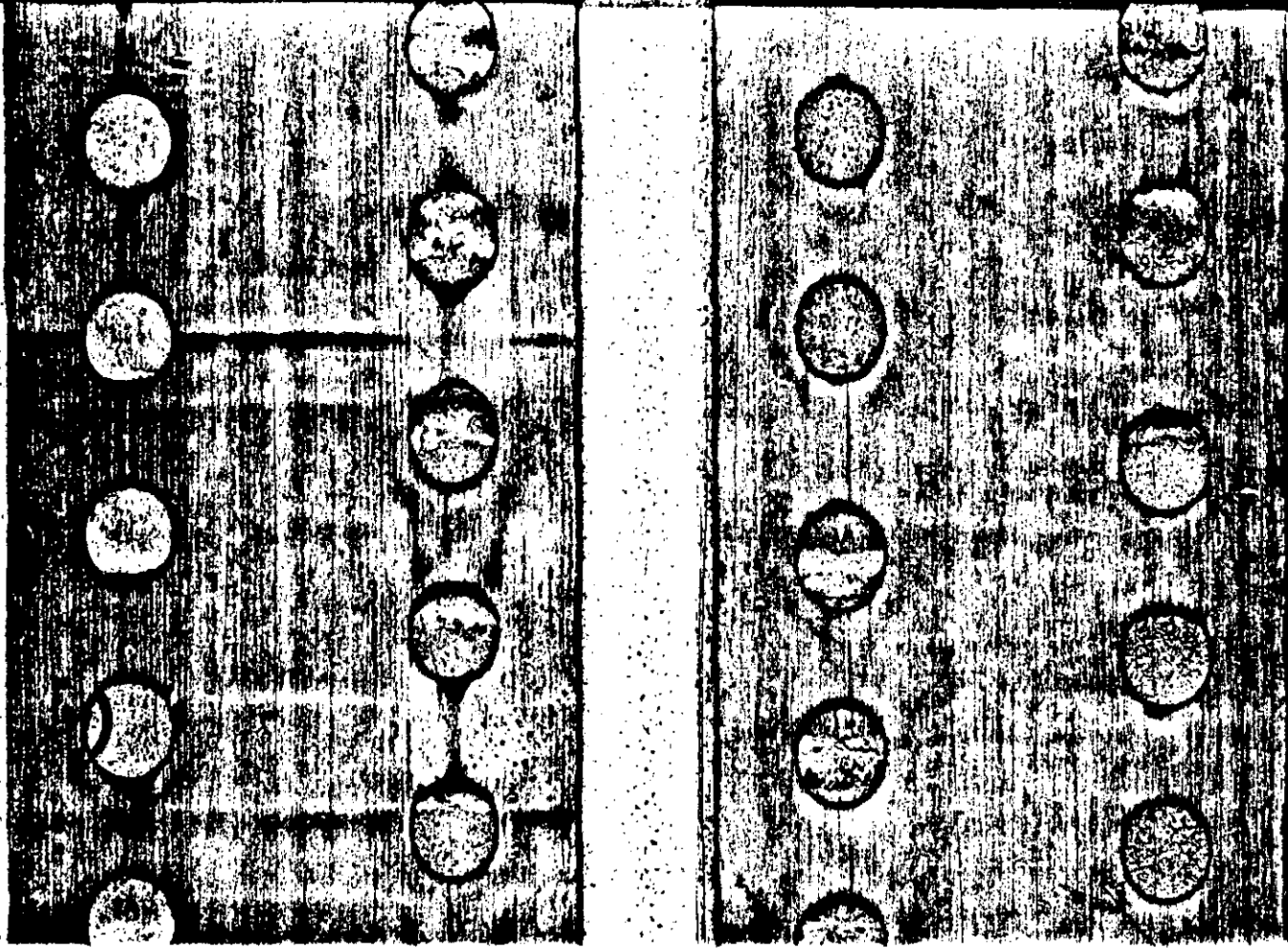
E. Brennan
21 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

213

951
156



151

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
 When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should acquire full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7214), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

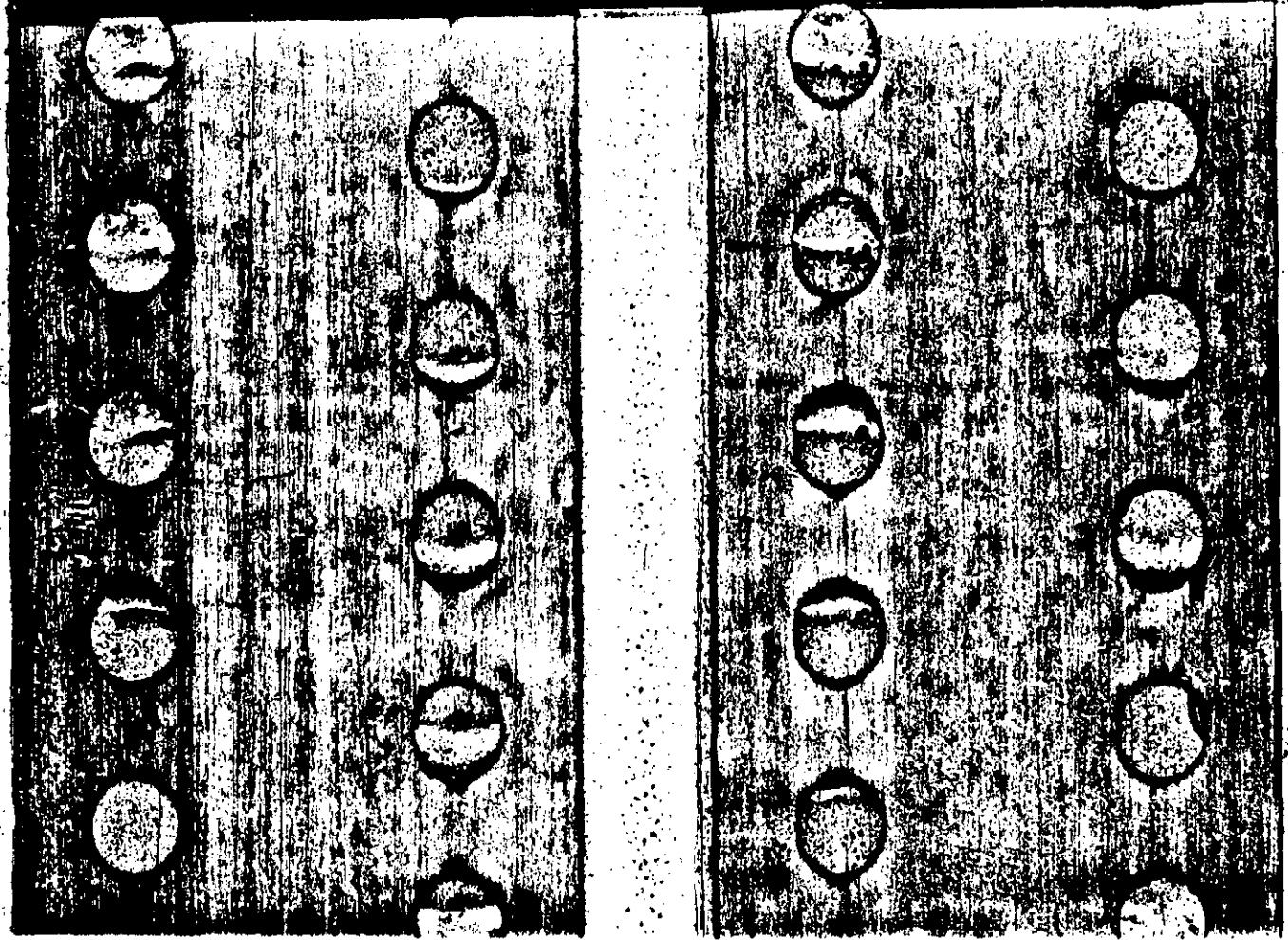
If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their names of residence in full.

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
 ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST
 PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

B DEC 7 '45 9501

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
 IN ALBUQUERQUE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

Payee's name



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT

DENVER, COLO.,

2,424,790²³⁻¹⁹



10

Department of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY

18-4
000

26 DECAS
DEC 20 1945

497,515 PAY \$****48 DOLLARS 66 CTS *****48.66*

TO THE

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FF 110

10366

Salary

PAID
E. Brennan
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

26 DEC

DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

213

158

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorsers may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

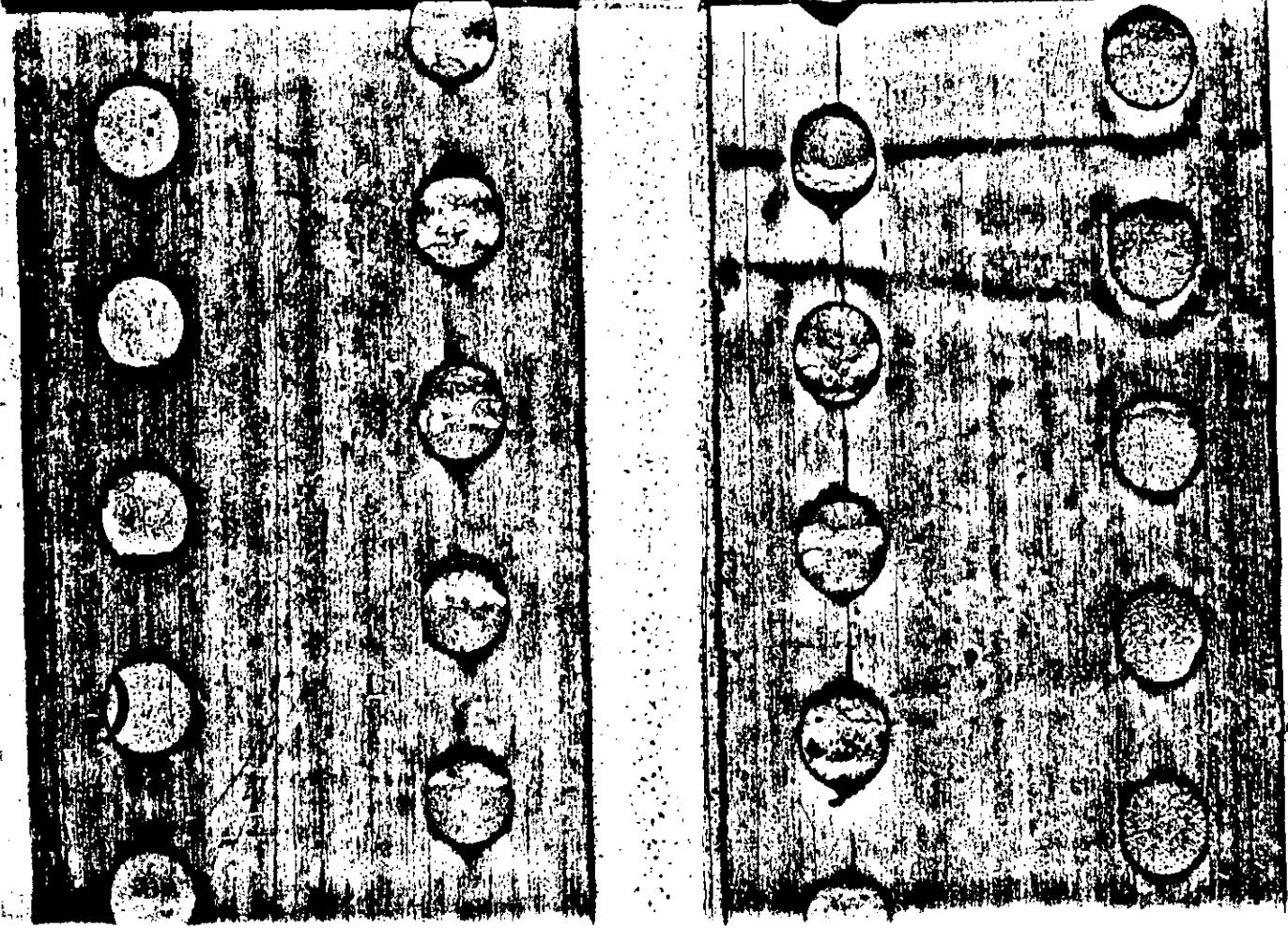
Cash to Murphy

PRINTED ON SECURED PAPER

DEC 24 1953

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CO



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT.

DENVER, COLO.,

2,443,820



10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY

18-4
000

JAN 10 1946
-7 1946

4975 PAY ***** 50 DOLLARS 16 CTS

***** 50.16

TO THE

ORDER OF RUTH L. GREENGLASS

12 JAN 46

16741

Salary

PAID
E. Brennan
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

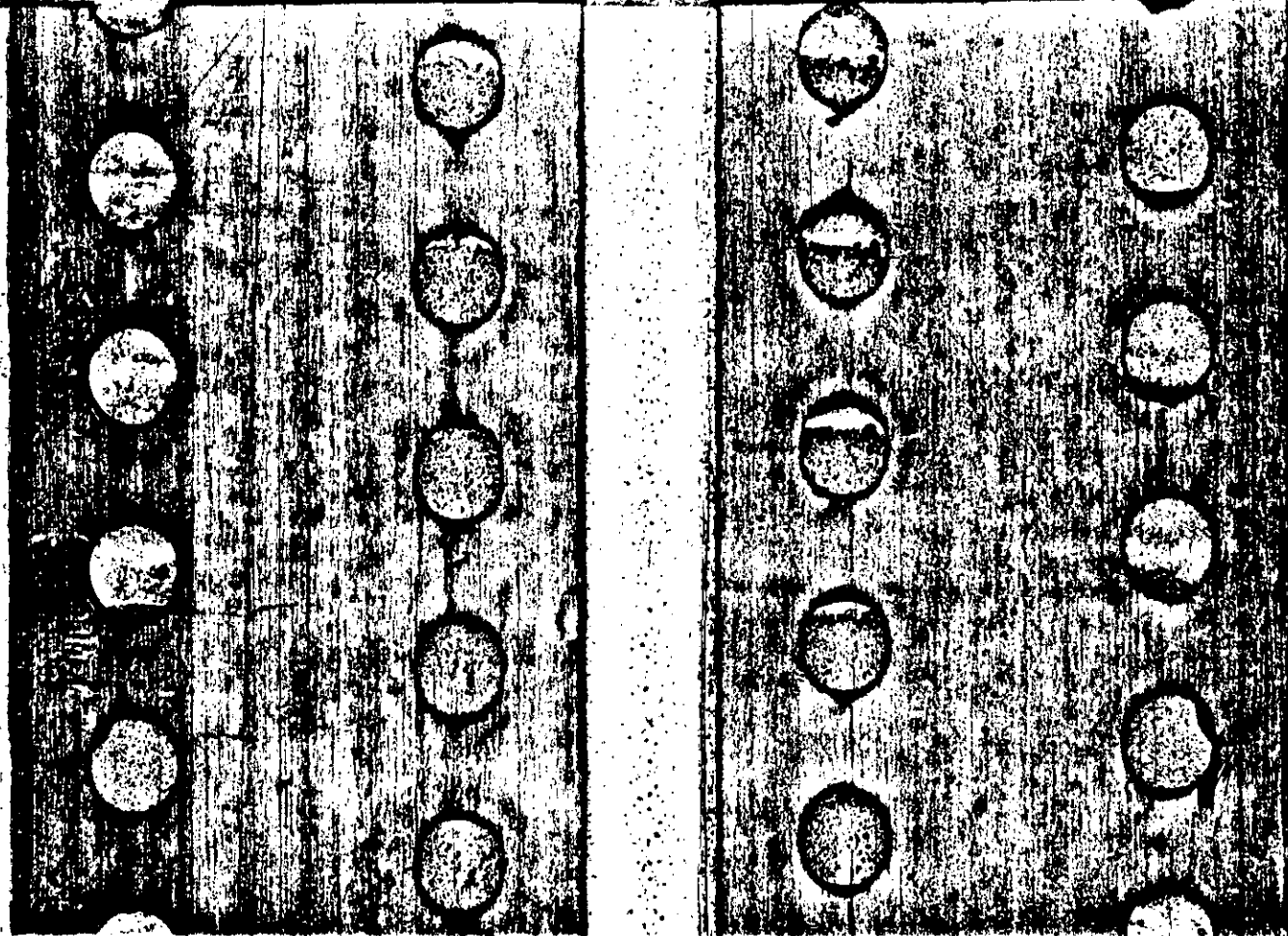
DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE

KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

213

160



197

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
 When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7251), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

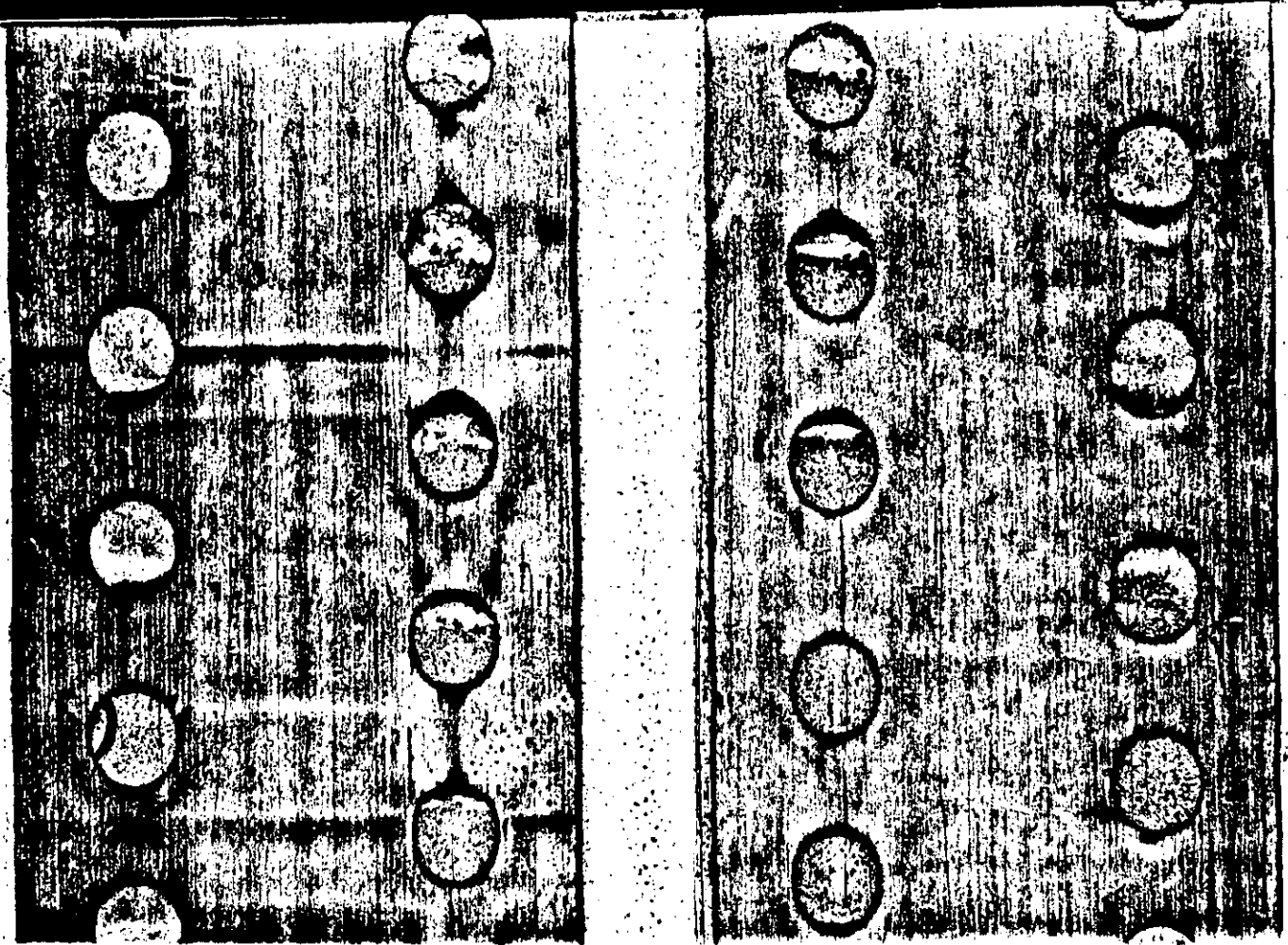
If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

Ruth L. Thompson

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
 ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST COMPANY
 PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

JAN 8 46 9501

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
 IN ALBUQUERQUE
 ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT

DENVER, COLO.,

185,991
FRB



10 Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY 18-4
000

MAR - 13 1946

4975 PAY \$ **** 49 DOLLARS 07 CTS ***** 49.07 *

TO THE

ORDER OF RUTH L GREENGLASS

FRB 10

Salary

48424

MAR 46

PAID
E. Brennan
CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

213

291
162

891

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
 When cashing this check for the individual payer, you should acquire full identification and endorsement in your presence, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7250), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in indelible pencil.

If the endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write, giving their places of residence in full.

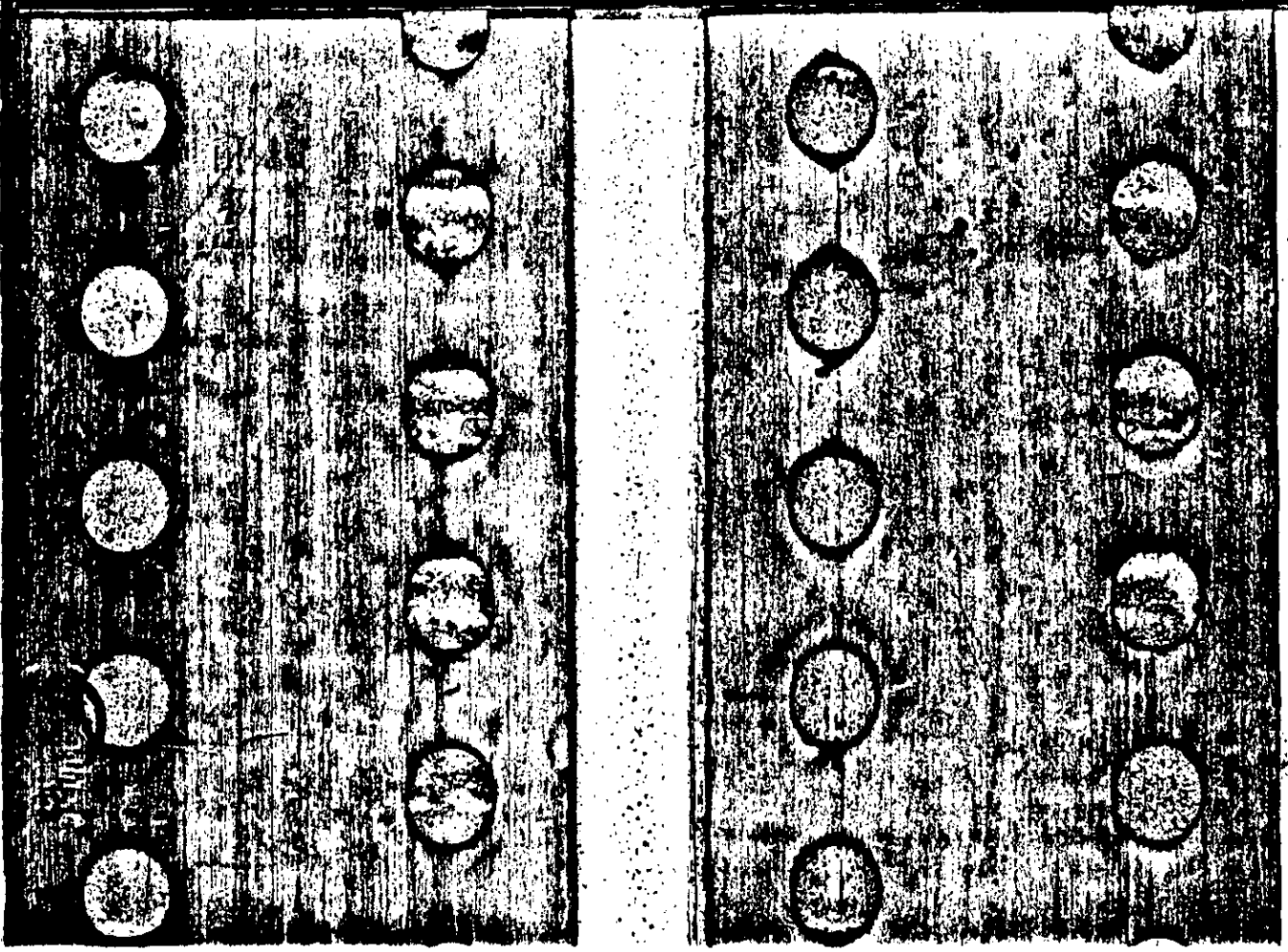
Carl F. Berglund

BANK, BANKER OF TRUST

MAR 12 46 20

THE PUBLIC NATIONAL BANK AND TRUST COMPANY

TELEPHONE



TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT



Salary

DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

10

4975 PAY TO THE ORDER OF RUTH GREENGLASS
38860

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

DENVER, COLO.

Treasury of the United States
THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY

18-4
000

FEB 15 1946

*****49.0746

FRAID

FEB 15 1946

E Brennan
1946 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

213

164

PAY TO THE ORDER OF
ANY BANK, BANKER OR TRUST CO
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

B

FEB 20 46 9501

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

Walter R. Burroughs

If the endorsement is made by mark in an indelible pencil, it must be witnessed by two persons who can give their places of residence in full.

The payee should endorse in ink or indelible pencil.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7730), it should be sent by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE
When each of his check for the individual payee, he should acquire full identification and endorsement of the payee, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

591
165

DENVER, COLO.

2,472,810

TREASURY
DIVISION OF
DISBURSEMENT

10

Treasurer of the United States

THROUGH FEDERAL RESERVE BANK OF KANSAS CITY ¹⁸⁻⁴/₀₀₀

23 JAN 46
JAN 18 1946



4975 PAYS *****50 DOLLARS 16 CTS *****50.16*

TO THE
ORDER OF RUTH L. GREENGLASS

FRB10

25 JAN 46

Salary

23345

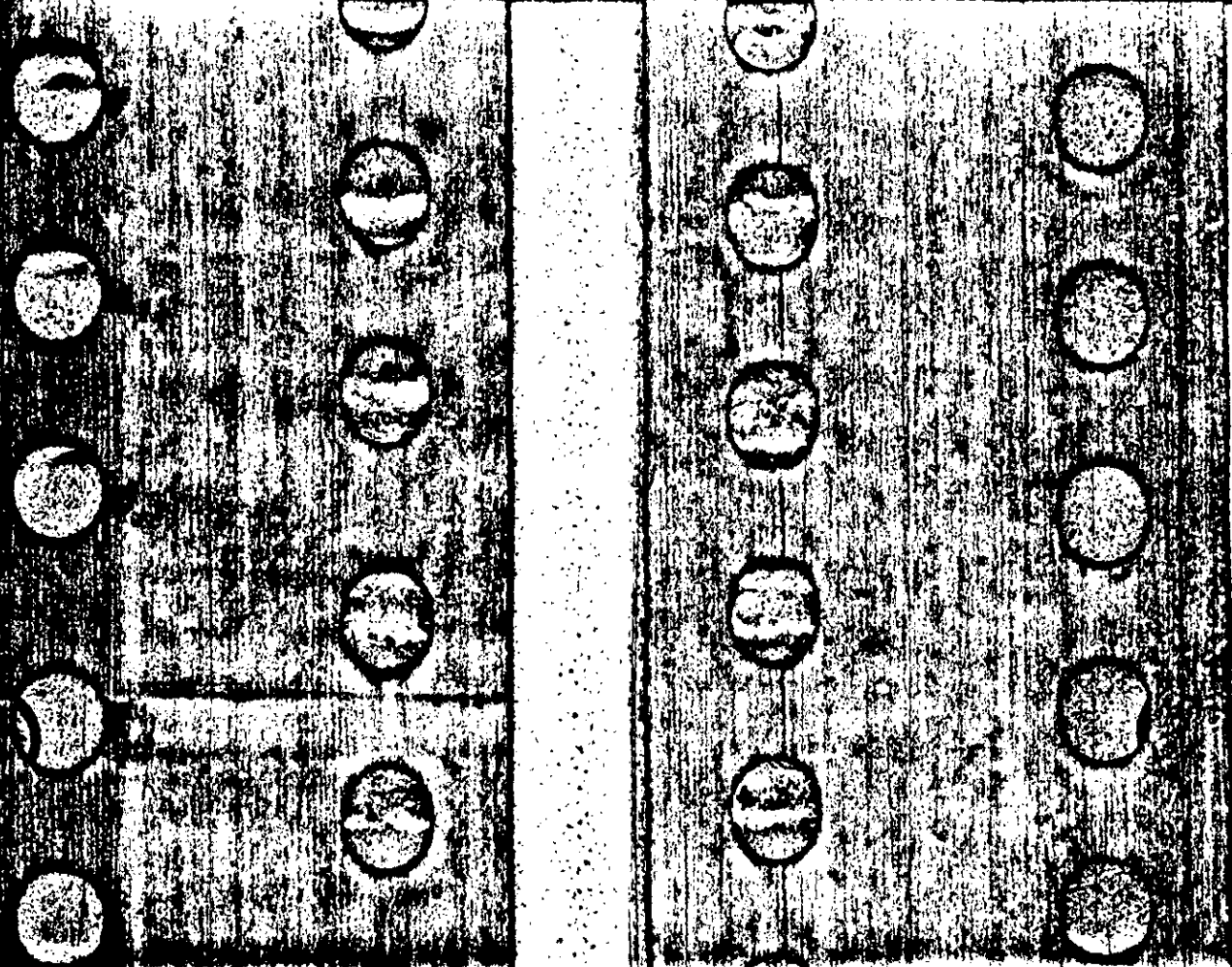
E. Brennan
PAID
49 CHIEF DISBURSING OFFICER

DRAWN FOR ABOVE OBJECT

DO NOT FOLD, SPINDLE OR MUTILATE
KNOW YOUR ENDORSER - REQUIRE IDENTIFICATION

213

897



691

IDENTIFICATION PROCEDURE

When cashing this check for the individual payee, you should require full identification and endorsement in person, as claims against endorser may otherwise result.

Unless this check is presented for payment within one year beginning July 1, next, after date of issue (U.S. Code, Title 31, Section 7531), it should be cashed by the owner direct to the Secretary of the Treasury with request for payment after settlement of account.

The payee should endorse below in ink or indelible pencil.

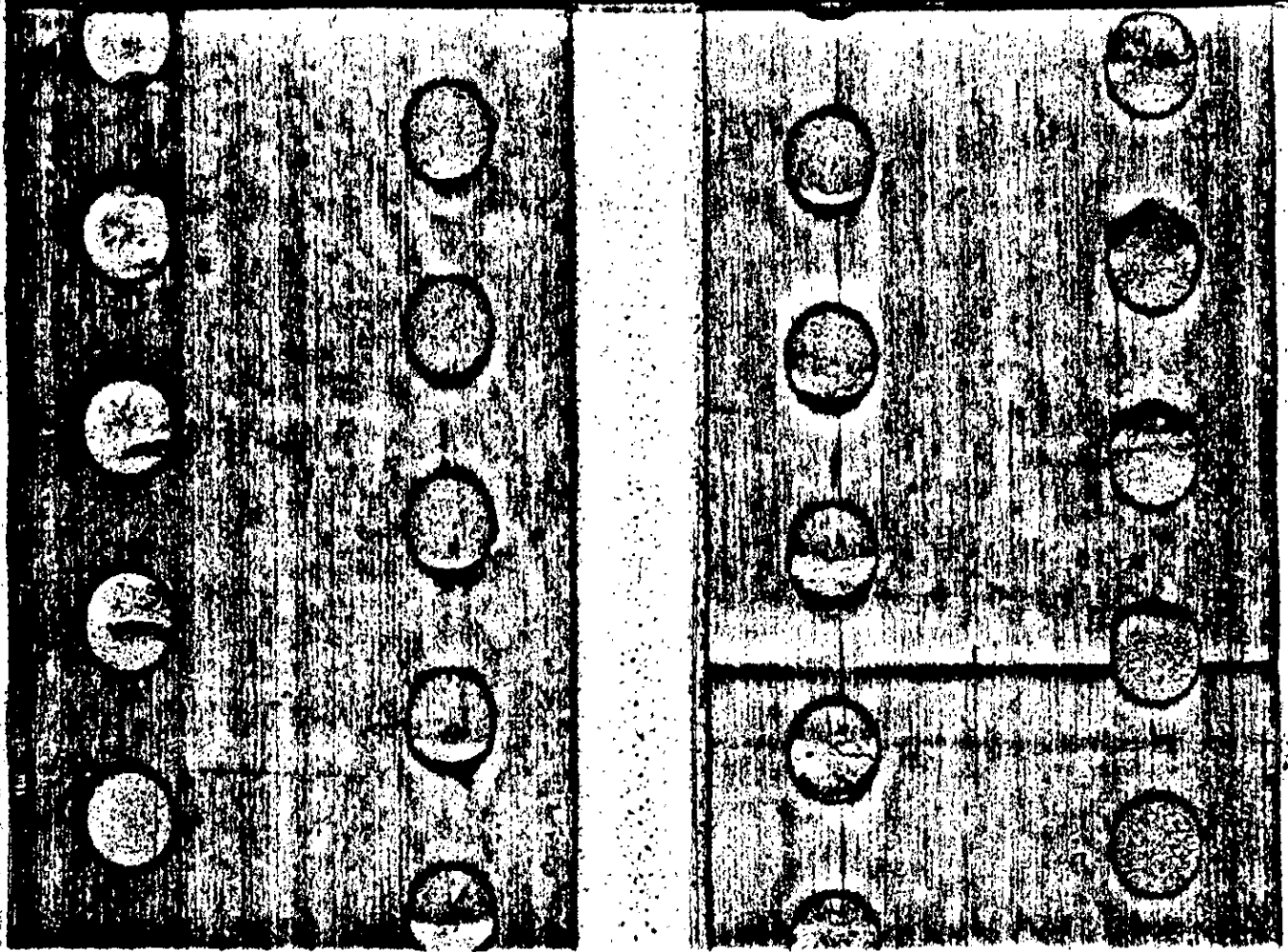
If endorsement is made by mark (X) it must be witnessed by two persons who can write.

ANY BANK, BANKER OR POST OFFICE
PRIOR ENDORSEMENTS GUARANTEED

JAN 21 46 9501

FIRST NATIONAL BANK
IN ALBUQUERQUE
ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

John J. ...



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

FROM : V. P. *[Handwritten initials]*

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: June 16, 1950 *15-1*

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

Per Mr. Henrich's request, Lieutenant Colonel John Lynch and Lieutenant Colonel Earl Nichols, G-2, were advised that David Greenglass had been arrested by Bureau Agents and charged with conspiracy to violate the wartime espionage statute. Mr. C. A. Rolander, of the Atomic Energy Commission, was also advised of these facts.

Q an
Colonel Lynch was requested to ascertain if the Army had any classified contracts involving penicillium which would have been classified during the war. Colonel Lynch checked this matter with Colonel Pelosi, of the Office of the Surgeon General. After checking further, Colonel Pelosi advised that the Army has never had a classified contract regarding penicillium, and he does not believe that any of the other services had such a contract. He suggested that the Merck Chemical Company, who originally developed penicillium, would be in a position to advise whether any phase of this work was ever classified. *Phil file 6-19-50 7:07 PM re Theo. J. Black. Esp R amp Merck Co says finished not classified 1970*

Mr. C. A. Rolander, of the Atomic Energy Commission, was requested to ascertain if a "sketch of high explosive lens mold" was classified. After checking, Mr. Rolander informed that such a sketch was classified during the Manhattan Project days under a military classification and is still classified as restricted data under the Atomic Energy Act.

RECOMMENDATION:

It is recommended that this memorandum be furnished to the Espionage Section.

CWB:hke

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-82 BY 3042/pw/cls

RECORDED - 13

165-59028-237
JUL 12 1950

CWB
397
56 JUL 17 1950

by
[Handwritten signature]

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 65-59181
file 10 in 65-59181

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 1 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

WASHINGTON FROM NEW YORK 14 639P

DIRECTOR DEFERRED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3012/PWT

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESPIONAGE - R. RE CHICAGO REPORT JUNE TWENTY

TWO LAST CHICAGO FILE SIX FIVE DASH THREE FOUR TWO ONE. CHICAGO ATTEMPT
TO ASCERTAIN EXACT DATE OF ISSUANCE OF FIRST WAR BOND LISTED ON PAGE
FOUR OF ABOVE REPORT.

SCHEIDT

cc: Mr. Lampedusa

ALBUQUERQUE AND CHICAGO ADVISED

END 86 R

NY R 14 WA CW

56 JUL 1 7 1950

RECORDED - 13

EX-115

165-59028-238
JUL 12 1950
6
912

171

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 5 1950

TELETYPE

WASH 7 & NYC 3 FROM CGO 5 7-10 PM

FGK

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042 PWT/US

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESPIONAGE DASH R. RE NY TEL JULY ONE LAST

WAR BOND, SERIES E, L ONE TWO SEVEN SEVEN NINE FOUR ONE ONE FOUR,
FIFTY DOLLARS, ISSUED JUNE FOUR NINETEEN FORTY FIVE AT FIRST NAT-
IONAL BANK, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, TO MRS. RUTH GREENGLASS, TWO ZERO
NINE NORTH HIGH, ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO, OR DAVID GREENGLASS.

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Gandy | _____ |

172

dm

MC SWAIN

RECORDED - 13

END AND ACK PLS

44

INDEXED - 13

JUL 12 1950

CGO 2 7 WA RB

56 JUL 17 1950

ALSO RE REALY

Handwritten notes and signatures:
165-590287-239
Mr. Sampson
Trans to Rep



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 5 1950

TELETYPE

CONF WASH AND WASH FLD FROM NEW YORK 5 5 357 P

DIRECTOR URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-80 BY 2042/PWT/US

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS, ESP R. RE REPORT OF SA C. LAWRENCE RICE MADE AT KANSAS CITY JUNE TWENTYFOURTH, FIFTY REFERRING TO SPECIAL ORDERS TRANSFERRING GREENGLASS FROM MISSISSIPPI ORDNANCE PLANT TO MANHATTAN ENGINEERING DISTRICT WHICH ARE FILED WITH CHIEF OF ORDNANCE, WASH, DC. WASH FLD OFFICE WILL REVIEW THIS SPECIAL ORDER FOR ALL INFO CONCERNING THE SUBJECT-S TRANSFER.

RECORDED - 13 SCHEIDT

397
397
56 JUL 17 1950
HOLD
EX-115
JUL 12 1950

cc [Handwritten Signature]

173

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO: Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: June 24, 1950

FROM: James M. McInerney, Assistant Attorney General

SUBJECT: David Greenglass
Espionage

| | |
|----------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. E. A. Tamm | |
| Mr. Clegg | |
| Mr. Glavin | |
| Mr. Ladd | |
| Mr. Nichols | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Tracy | |
| Mr. Harbo | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Nease | |
| Mr. Gandy | |

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a self-explanatory memorandum with respect to the above case.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PAT/CL

Enclosure
No. 79981

COPIES DESTROYED
ON 678 NOV 22 1960

RECORDED - 13

EX-115

36 JUL 17 1950

65-59028-241
JUL 18 1950

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

174

The Files

June 21, 1950

Raymond P. Whearty

RPV:mab

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 6032 [unclear]

On this date, United States Attorney Saypol telephonically advised of the results of an interview with O. John Rogge and his assistant, Mr. Mericant, of defense counsel.

As a preliminary to the discussion, Mr. Rogge conceded that no issue of civil rights was involved. Rogge next indicated that he would like to discuss the matter further in light of possible cooperation by his client with the FBI. Mr. Saypol inquired as to the degree to which Greenglas was in a position to cooperate and Rogge indicated that he had not been able to confer with his client except at detention headquarters where he did not consider the visiting facilities propitious for such an interview. Apparently Mr. Rogge felt the visiting quarters were wired. However, possible further discussions along this line are not eliminated from consideration.

Mr. Saypol further advised Mr. Rogge had said he did not consider the arrest in this case as consistent with usual "Poley Square practices". Rogge's meaning is unintelligible both to us and to Mr. Saypol.

Mr. Rogge also inquired as to whether the Government intended to prosecute in New York or New Mexico, to which Mr. Saypol gave no commitment.

When Mrs. Rogge sought the appointment with Mr. Saypol yesterday, June 20, he indicated that he had not had a vacation in 10 years and that he had made plans to attend a music festival and later visit Wisconsin, and that he would not be available to give attention to the case until sometime in August. In today's conference, however, Rogge said he would not oppose a reasonable adjournment. At the same time he inquired as to the names of the arresting agents in order that he might issue subpoenas for their presence and examination before the Commissioner on June 23, the date now set for the removal hearing. Mr. Saypol declined to furnish the names of the agents and advised that he would oppose any attempt to secure their presence. Mr. Saypol also said that he would request a further adjournment. Mr. Rogge indicated he would apply for retention of bail. His application will be opposed.

RECEIVED-10620M
E B I
JUN 22 4 00 PM '50

RECEIVED-1000
E B I
JUN 21 11 30 AM '50
U S DEPT OF JUSTICE

65-57028-241

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM : SAC, PHILADELPHIA

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: July 12, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-82 BY 3042 PWT/CIS

There is being forwarded herewith to the Bureau, New York and Albuquerque copy of a three page signed statement received from HARRY GOLD on July 10, 1950. This statement is supplemental to his statement concerning GREENGLASS of June 2, 1950.

GOLD read this statement and made certain corrections in it which he initialed. The corrections and initials on the enclosed copy were made by a stenographer from the original.

The original of this statement is being maintained in the Philadelphia Office.

65-4331
REB:EMC
Enclosure (Special Delivery)

cc: New York (Special Delivery) (enc)
Albuquerque (Air Mail, Special Delivery) (enc)

ENC

RECORDED - 13

JUL 13 1950

EX-115

EX-115 82

56 AUG 9 1950

176

July 10, 1950
Philadelphia, Penna.

I, HARRY GOLD, hereby make the following voluntary statement to T. SCOTT MILLER, JR., and RICHARD E. BRENNAN who have identified themselves to me as Special Agents of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. No threats or promises have been made me, and I realize that I do not have to make any statement, and any statement I do make may be used against me in a Court of Law. I realize that I have a right to counsel.

I would like to add the following to the statement dated June 2, 1950, which I gave the above named agents relative to the unknown individual contacted in Albuquerque, New Mexico, in June of 1945. Since the above statement was made I have identified a picture shown to me by Agents MILLER and BRENNAN, and whom I have been told is DAVID GREENGLASS, as being the same man I previously described as being the Unknown G.I. whom I met in early June of 1945, in Albuquerque, New Mexico.

I have also recalled the fact that my means of identifying myself to GREENGLASS and of his verifying this identification was by means of two torn pieces of paper of an irregular shape, but which matched when put together. One such piece was in my possession, and had been given to me by JOHN, and the other piece was in GREENGLASS' possession.

During a conversation I had with Mrs. GREENGLASS on the occasion of my first meeting, that is the morning meeting, at the

Harry Gold
7-10-50

TSM

REB

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11-24-86 BY SP42/POT/CLS

65-59028-242

177

GREENGLASS' apartment in Albuquerque, Mrs. GREENGLASS told me that when they returned to New York on GREENGLASS' expected furlough, which was to take place about December of 1945, that I could contact them by getting in touch with a relative of Mrs. GREENGLASS. I believe the man questioned was supposed to be Mrs. GREENGLASS' father, that is the father-in-law of DAVID GREENGLASS, and I had previously stated that I believed his name to be PHILIP and that I believed in the Bronx, New York. Since that time I have come to the belief that the more likely possibility may have been that this man was either an uncle or a relative of Mrs. GREENGLASS, and that his name may have been JULIUS. I am certain that I was given a telephone number, but I am not certain as to whether I was also given an address. There is also the possibility that the location in New York may have been the Bronx. Mrs. GREENGLASS also told me that just prior to her leaving New York, in April of 1945, that she had talked with JULIUS and had explained this arrangement to him.

I had been instructed by ^{John} ~~GOLD~~ before leaving Albuquerque, that there was the possibility that this man might not be in Albuquerque, but that, certainly, his wife would be there and that in such an event, that she would turn over to me an envelope containing the information on atomic energy, and that in turn, should she exhibit any need for money, that I was to give her the envelope containing the \$500.00. Further, JOHN had explained to me that GREENGLASS' wife was just as reliable as he was in conducting such an affair.

I would like to add also that during the major part of my conversation with GREENGLASS, which conversation included the fact that

TSM

REB

Harry Gold
7-10-50

he was working at Los Alamos; the fact that he was going to propose a possible recruit (and which I promptly discouraged); and the actual transfer of the information which occurred on the occasion of the second meeting of about five minutes duration on that same day, but in the afternoon, that Mrs. GREENGLASS was present during all of this. I believe, however, that when I gave the money to GREENGLASS, that Mrs. GREENGLASS may have been in the tiny kitchen of their very small apartment.

I believe that when Mrs. GREENGLASS returned to the room, that GREENGLASS may have made some mention of the fact that I had given him some money. Also at this time and in Mrs. GREENGLASS' presence, he gave some indication that the sum might not be sufficient to see them through for a very extended period and he also indicated that it would be very desirable if he could, on a later date, get more money. I believe that at this time I indicated to him that I might be back in Albuquerque in September of 1945, and that if this event did transpire, I would bring along some more money for him. There was also stated the matter that had I not brought the \$500.00 along with me that it would have been impossible for Mrs. GREENGLASS to continue to stay in Albuquerque any longer.

I have read the above 3 page statement and am signing each page because all of the information therein is true to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Witnessed:
T. Scott Miller, Jr., F.B.I. Justice
Richard E. Brennan, Special Agent, FBI
July 10, 1950, Philadelphia, Pa.

Harry Gold
July 10, 1950
Phila., Penna.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 30 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

[Handwritten initials/signature]

CONF 3 STAS

WASH 23, NYC 2 AND PHILA 2 FROM ST. LOUIS 30 9-25 PM
DIRECTOR AND SACS..... URGENT

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-82 BY 3042 [signature]

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS. ESPIONAGE-R. RETEL NY JUNE TWENTYEIGHT, LAST.
 ARMY RECORD DONALD CHESTER BEACRAFT, ASN ONE THREE ONE FIVE NAUGHT NINE
 NINE SIX REFLECTS FOLLOWING- ENLISTED U.S. ARMY NOV. FIVE FORTYTWO
 AND HONORABLY DISCHARGED AS FIRST SERGEANT ON APRIL TWENTY, FORTYSIX, BY
 REASON DEMOBILIZATION. APPOINTED FIRST SGT. MAY TWENTYONE, FORTYTHREE.
 BORN MARCH TWENTYSIX, NINETEEN FOURTEEN, FLINT, MICH. RACE- WHITE.
 HAIR-BLACK, EYES-BLUE, LIGHT COMPLEXION. EDUCATION-HIGH SCHOOL.
 CIVILIAN OCCUPATION-PENNSYLVANIA MOTOR POLICE, THIRTYSEVEN TO FORTYTWO.
 HOME ADDRESS-HAWS AVE., SANATOGA, PA. FATHER-ORTON C. BEACRAFT, AND
 MOTHER-CORA BEACRAFT, BOTH SANATOGA, PA. WIFE-AGATHA BEACRAFT,
 DIVORCED FEB. THIRTEEN, FORTYFIVE. REGISTERED LDB NO. NINE, POTTSTOWN,
 PA. ORDER NO. TWO NAUGHT ONE FIVE. VA CLAIM NO. C DASH ONE ONE EIGHT
 NINE SEVEN NINE FIVE EIGHT, UPPER DARBY, PA. PHILADELPHIA HANDLE LEAD
 IN REFERENCED TELETYPE.

RECORDED - 59
NORRIS

165-59078-5
JUL 18 1950

END

ACK PLS

SLR 23 WA CW R RELAYS TO NYC AND PH

VOTMOOOTT

397
30 JUL 17 1950

[Handwritten notes: "Trans to NYC + PH", "cc: Mr. Tammara"]

11
44

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 30 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 2042/awj/clj

CONF TWO STNS
WASHINGTON 20 AND PHILADELPHIA 3 FROM NEW YORK
DIRECTOR AND SAC URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP - R. GREENGLASS- ATTORNEY HAS ADVISED
THAT THE MEANS OF IDENTIFICATION BETWEEN GOLD AND GREENGLASS WAS A
TORN BOXTOP, WHICH ORIGINATED WITH JULIUS ROSENBERG, AND THAT GREEN-
GLASS HAS ADVISED HIS ATTORNEY THAT GOLD WAS NOT SUPPOSED TO BE THE
MAN TO CONTACT HIM AT LOS ALAMOS. ARRANGEMENTS FOR FURTHER INTERVIEW
WITH GREENGLASS AWAITS DEPARTMENTAL DECISION. PHILADELPHIA SHOULD
QUESTION GOLD CONCERNING BOXTOP.

SCHEIDT

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED
PH ACK AND DISC PLS, WA HFC
PH NY R 3 PH FSP

cc: Mr. Lamphere

397
56 JUL 17 1950

RECORDED - 41
EX-43

165-57028-244
JUL 18 1950

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 30 1950

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

CONF 4 STNS DATE 11-24-92 BY 3042/aw/cls

WASH & WASH FLD 6 LOS ANGELES 1 SAN FRAN 1

DIRECTOR AND SACS URGENT

FROM NEW YORK 30 446 P

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS, ESP-R. REBUTEL JUNE TWO NINE LAST DIRECTING
CORRECTION BE MADE SA FRUTKIN-S SUMMARY REPT JUNE TWO THREE LAST AT
NY, CHANGING "IN" TO "ON" ON PAGE NINE, SECOND FULL PARAGRAPH, FIRST
WORD. NOTE THAT NEW MEXICO COMPLAINT SPECIFICALLY STATED "IN" NOT
"ON" THEREFORE SUGGEST WORD "IN" NOT BE CHANGED IN REPORT.

SCHEIDT

ALBUQUERQUE ADVISED
30 JUL 1 7 1950
ACK AND HLD PLS .. 4

RECORDED - 41

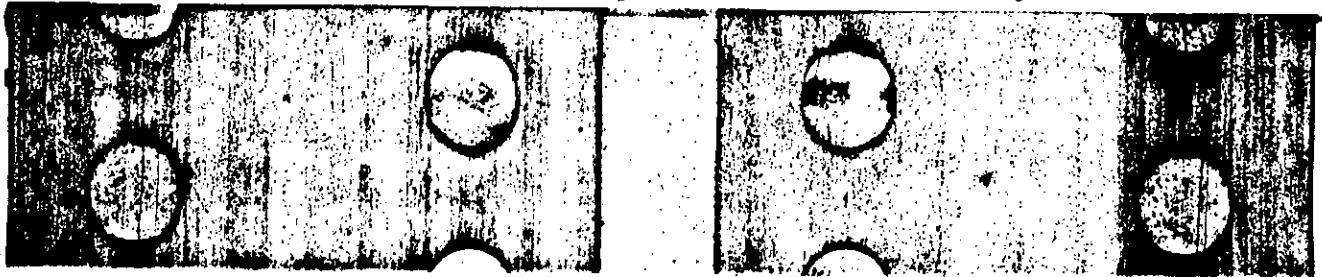
EX-43

TWO COPIES WPA

165-59028-245
JUL 13 1950
e o' mt Humphreys

WA NY R 6 WA ED AND RELAYS

Trans to Lat SPW



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECEIVED TELETYPE UNIT JUN 30 1950

JUN 30 1950

Am
TELETYPE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-90 BY 3042/pwt/CS

ms

WASHINGTON 13 AND NY 6 FROM PHILA 6-30-50

DIRECTOR AND SAC... U R G E N T

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP. R. GOLD DICTATED A STATEMENT TODAY

INCORPORATING DETAILS OF HIS ASSOCIATION WITH GREENGLASS AND WIFE

WHICH WAS NOT SET FORTH IN ORIGINAL STATEMENT AND IN ADDITION GOLD

IDENTIFIED THE MAN IN THE ORIGINAL STATEMENT AS BEING DAVID GREENGLASS.

INFORMATION INCORPORATED IN THIS NEW STATEMENT HAS PREVIOUSLY BEEN

SUPPLIED THE INTERESTED OFFICES AND THE BUREAU BY TELETYPE.

THIS STATEMENT WILL NOT BE SUBMITTED TO GOLD FOR SIGNATURE WITHOUT

CLEARANCE FROM THE BUREAU.

CORNELIUS

QXXX HQ ADVISED

BOTH HOLD

*Handled
by
Schwand*

don

| | |
|-------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. Ladd | ✓ |
| Mr. Clegg | |
| Mr. Glavin | |
| Mr. Nichols | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Tracy | |
| Mr. Harbo | |
| Mr. Belmont | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Nease | |
| Mr. Gandy | |

DeLoach

RECORDED - 55

165-59028-246
JUL 13 1950
8

9/11/50 cc: Mr. Belmont
Mr. Tamm

183

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 29 1950

TELETYPE

WASHINGTON 9 NEW YORK 5 FROM NEWARK 29 5-04 PM

DIRECTOR AND SACS NEW YORK AND ALBUQUERQUE

URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP DASH R. REALBTTEL TO NY AND NEWARK JUNE TWENTY EIGHT
USM NEWARK, CANNOT SERVE SUMMONS ON WENDEL MARSHMAN UNTIL JULY ONE DUE
LACK OF FUNDS. DEPUTY USM BRADY ALSO ADVISED THAT DUE HEAVY BACKLOG
OF WORK CAUSED BY LACK OF FUNDS, IT IS LIKELY THAT INSTANT SUMMONS WOULD
NOT BE SERVED UNTIL JULY THREE. FOLLOWING ARRANGEMENTS MADE WITH USM AND

MARSH-

MAN. USM WILL NOTIFY NEWARK OFFICE IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF WIRE
FROM USA GRANTHAM, SANTA FE ADVISING SUBPOENA BEING ISSUED FOR MARSHMAN
AND REQUESTING HIS TRANSPORTATION TO SANTA FE. NEWARK OFFICE WILL THEN
NOFIFY MARSHMAN WHO WILL APPEAR PERSONALLY AT OFFICE OF USM, NEWARK TOO
RECEIVE OFFICIAL SUMMONS. BRADY ADVISED THAT MEAGER FUNDS ARE AVAILABLE
WHICH MIGHT COVER COST OF MARSHMAN-S TRANSPORTATION TO SANTE FE IF HE
APPEARS AT OFFICE IN PERSON. MEANWHILE, MARSHMAN HAS EXPRESSED WILLING-
NESS AND WILL ARRANGE FOR RAIL TRANSPORTATION SO AS TO ARRIVE AT
SANTE FE JULY SIX NEXT. IF USM CANNOT FORWARD SUM COVERING HIS
TRANSPORTATION, MARSHMAN EXPRESSED WILLINGNESS TO PAY HIS OWN FARE SUBJECT
TO REIMBURSEMENT AT SANTE FE.

MC KEE

NY ACK AND DISC PLS

WA HOLD

NY NK R 5 JUL 9 1950

AQ WILL BE ADVISED

RECORDED - 58

JUL 18 1950
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-80 BY 3042 PWT/CLS

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Mr. Gandy | _____ |

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Mr. Ladd ✓
 Mr. Clegg ✓
 Mr. Glavin ✓
 Mr. Nichols ✓
 Mr. Rosen ✓
 Mr. Tracy ✓
 Mr. Egan ✓
 Mr. Belmont ✓
 Mr. Mohr ✓
 Tele. Room ✓
 146-41-15-1000
 CONFIDENTIAL

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

FROM : *Me* James M. McInerney, Assistant Attorney General,
hd Criminal Division

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
 ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: June 29, 1950

JMM:W...
146-41-15-1000
CONFIDENTIAL

G. Belmont

918

L. J. ...

H. J. ...

pen

Reference is made to your memorandum of June 23, 1950. In regard to the first question which you have asked, it is believed that the evidence is not sufficient at the present time to institute prosecutive action against either Ruth Greenglass or Julius Rosenberg. In this connection it is pertinent, of course, to observe that no testimony of David Greenglass against his wife would be binding against her nor would her testimony be binding against him, even if either were willing and competent to testify against the other.

In regard to your further question, although it appears that Ruth Greenglass will undoubtedly not furnish additional information, the Division has no objection to an attempt being made to re-interview her for information regarding Rosenberg. O. John Rogge is at the present time counsel of record only for David Greenglass.

COPIES DESTROYED
R 672 NOV 21 1969

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/ptw/cks
 per release
 86-1840 CV

RECORDED - 41

JUL 18 1950

EX-43
 REC'D JUL 17 1950
 397

file 65-69028
 cc 65-58236
 (Rosenberg)

WAB/PRA/ld/125
CONFIDENTIAL

5
912

981

Office Memorandum UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : The Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE: June 29, 1950

FROM : James H. McInerney, Assistant Attorney General

JHM:WID

SUBJECT: David Greenglass
Espionage - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042 put/cls

release 86-1840V

116-1-15-22

CONFIDENTIAL

Referring to the above case, there is enclosed herewith for your information a copy of a self-explanatory letter dated June 21, 1950, from the United States Attorney at Albuquerque, New Mexico. Mr. Whearty telephonically advised Mr. Belmont of the Bureau of this letter on June 27th.

It will be appreciated if the Bureau will make appropriate arrangements to contact the United States Attorney regarding the presentation and arrange for the presence of the necessary court witnesses.

Enclosure No. 7951

COPIES DESTROYED
8 872 NOV 21 1964

RECORDED - 4
EX-43

JUL 13 1950

EX-43

56 JUL 17 1950

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

UNITED STATES ATTORNEY

District of New Mexico

Albuquerque

JMH:RPW:DJ

June 21, 1950

Air Mail

Honorable James M. McInerney
Assistant Attorney General
Department of Justice
Washington 25, D. C.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PWT/CK

per release
86-1840CV

Re: David Greenglass
Espionage - R

DCM

Dear Mr. McInerney:

In response to your letter of June 19, 1950, in regard to the above subject, Judge Hatch has agreed to call a Grand Jury at Santa Fe on July 6, 1950, for the presentation of the evidence against David Greenglass. The indictment can doubtless be returned that date and certified copies sent to New York air mail so that it would reach there on the 7.

We plan to present other cases the following week in an effort to obviate the regular session of the Grand Jury in September.

Very truly yours,

EVERETT M. GRANTHAM,
United States Attorney

cc: Santa Fe Office
cc: Mr. Percy Wily II, Special Agent in Charge, FBI,
Albuquerque, New Mexico
cc: Honorable Raymond P. Wherry, Criminal Division,
Department of Justice, Washington 25, D. C.

ENCLOSURE 65-59028-249

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD
FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT
SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: June 28, 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PW/CB

- Tolson ✓
- Ladd ✓
- Clegg ✓
- Glavin ✓
- Nichols ✓
- Rosen ✓
- Tracy ✓
- Harbo ✓
- Belmont ✓
- Mohr ✓
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

On the morning of June 28, 1950, I received a call from Mr. Whearty of the Department advising that USA Grantham of the Federal District of New Mexico had written to the Department stating that a Grand Jury would be in session at Santa Fe starting July 6, 1950, for the purpose of hearing the Greenglass case. Mr. Whearty wanted to be sure that the Bureau had this information and that appropriate arrangements would be made to have the necessary witnesses present for hearings before the Grand Jury.

I advised him that this matter was being discussed with USA Grantham by our Albuquerque Office and we would, of course, take such steps as Mr. Grantham desired. Mr. Whearty suggested that we make copies of the Greenglass reports available to Mr. Grantham. I told him this would be done.

Mr. Whearty called me later to advise that following attorney O. John Rogge's discussion with Mr. Ladd on June 26, Mr. Rogge came to the Department and saw Mr. McInerney. Mr. McInerney made no commitments whatever to Rogge. This morning Rogge called Mr. McInerney and stated that he had dug up a piece of corroborative evidence pertinent to the Gold and Greenglass cases which he wanted to make available. Mr. Whearty requested that we contact Rogge in New York and get this information.

I told Mr. Whearty that we would contact Mr. Rogge specifically on this item, advising him that in response to his call to Mr. McInerney this morning to the effect that he had some evidence he desired to make available, we were calling to get the evidence.

I called Supervisor Granville at New York, in the absence of ASAC Whelan, and advised him to get in touch with Rogge for the purpose of receiving this information. Mr. Granville was advised to restrict the contact with Rogge to this matter and to make sure that Rogge understands that the reason we are contacting him is at the request of Mr. McInerney in response to Rogge's call to McInerney this morning.

The New York Office will advise us of the results of this contact.

AHB:mer

RECORDED - 41

165-59028-250
JUL 13 1950

EX-43

597
51 JUL 18 1950

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

188

June 28, 1950

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

URGENT

Transmit the following message to: SACs, ALBUQUERQUE
NEW YORK
PHILADELPHIA
NEWARK

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP-R.

RE ALBUQUERQUE TEL. JUNE TWENTY SEVENTH LAST. AGO ADVISES DR. RALPH G. SMITH, ASSISTANT DIRECTOR OF CLASSIFICATION AND SECURITY, LOS ALAMOS, CAN TESTIFY FROM RECORDS AS TO CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF WORK PERFORMED BY SUBJECT AND CONFIDENTIAL CLASSIFICATION OF LEHS MOLD. DETERMINE FROM USA GRANTHAM AS TO WHETHER JOHN P. FITZPATRICK, HUGH R. HOLLAND OR DAVID J. SCHAUFFLER WILL BE NECESSARY AS GRAND JURY WITNESSES IN VIEW OF ABOVE. (ALSO ASCERTAIN FROM USA GRANTHAM WHY IT IS NECESSARY TO HAVE BOTH SAs LEWIS AND FRUTKIN AS GRAND JURY WITNESSES AND AS TO WHETHER ONE AGENT'S TESTIMONY WILL NOT BE SUFFICIENT. PHILA SHOULD DESIGNATE EITHER SA MILLER OR BRENNAN TO TRAVEL TO ALBUQUERQUE AND SHOULD ADVISE AS TO WHICH AGENT BEING DESIGNATED. ALBUQUERQUE SHOULD CONTACT DR. SMITH RE HIS AVAILABILITY FOR APPEARANCE BEFORE GRAND JURY JULY SIX NEXT.

COPIES DESTROYED
2 27 NOV 21 1960

B/L:ho

65-59192

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3642/PST/ks

HOOVER

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. E. A. Tamm
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Egan
- Mr. Gurnea
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. Pennington
- Mr. Quinn Tamm
- Tele. Room
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

RECORDED - 13
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

RECEIVED READING ROOM
F B I
JUN 28 5 12 PM '50
JUL 18 1950

JUN 28 1950

EX-115

TELETYPE

SENT JUL 7 1950

Per 2

Handwritten initials and notes

3

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. V. P. *Walt*

FROM : Mr. C. *Rollander*

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: June 27, 1950

Hendrich

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

The following questions have been asked of Mr. C. A. Rolander, Security Division, AEC:

- 1) Who can testify as to the duties, assignment and confidential nature of work of Greenglass while at Los Alamos?
- 2) Who can testify as to the "sketch of lens mold system".

PCM

After checking into this matter, Mr. Rolander has advised that Dr. Ralph Carlisle Smith, Assistant Director of Classification and Security, Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory can testify from the records at Los Alamos regarding the confidential nature of work performed and also as to the confidential classification of the lens mold.

Mr. Rolander pointed out that so far he had been unable to locate anyone at Los Alamos who worked with Greenglass; however, John P. Fitzpatrick, presently employed at Argonne National Laboratory, Chicago, was the group leader and immediate supervisor of Greenglass at Los Alamos. Rolander has not communicated with Fitzpatrick as yet.

ACTION:

It is recommended this memorandum be furnished to the Espionage Section.

GWB:ilw *ilw*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-80 BY 3042/pst/cts

RECORDED - 13

JUL 18 1950

56 JUL 17 1950 397-115

Handwritten signatures and initials:
6
ATY
[Signature]
[Signature]

Recd. 12:15 PM - 4/24/50
NA

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|----------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. E. A. Tamm | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-92 BY 3042/pw/ks
JUN 27 1950
TELETYPE

WASHINGTON 20 AND NEW YORK 8 FROM NEWARK 27
 DIRECTOR AND SAC-S NY AND ALBUQUERQUE URGENT
 DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP-R. RENVTEL INST DATE. WENDELL EDWARD MARSHMAN,
 FIFTEEN CENTER ST., POMPTON PLAINS, N. J., EMPLOYED AT J AND H LABEL
 PROCESSING CORP., TWO THREE NAUGHT WEST PASSAIC ST., MAYWOOD, N. J.,
 CAN TESTIFY AS FOLLOWS, HE SERVED AS ASSISTANT SECTION LEADER, X DIVISION
 SERVICE GROUP, FROM APPROXIMATELY MARCH FORTY FOUR TO MARCH FORTY FIVE.
 WAS RESPONSIBLE FOR CONTROL OF GROUP WHEN J. P. FITZPATRICK, SECTION
 LEADER WAS ABSENT. MARSHMAN WAS ALSO EXPEDITER WHO HAD DIRECT CONTROL
 OF WORK WHICH WENT ON IN EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING SHOP, THETA BUILDING,
 LOS ALAMOS, AND SCHEDULED WORK PERFORMED THEREIN ON PRIORITY BASIS.
 AS ASSISTANT SECTION LEADER, WAS STAFF MEMBER OF BASE AND WORE WHITE
 BADGE ENTITLING HIM TO GO ALL OVER SITE EXCEPT WHERE SAFETY HAZARDS
 EXISTED. CAN STATE THAT GREENGLASS WAS A MACHINIST IN INSTANT SHOP
 AND HIS DUTIES WERE TO PRODUCE PRODUCTS FROM DRAWINGS WHICH WERE LATER
 TO BE USED IN VARIOUS TESTS PERFORMED ON A-BOMB. CAN TESTIFY THAT
 EQUIPMENT PRODUCED IN SHOP WAS USED IN TESTS ON A-BOMB AND THAT DESIGNS
 WERE ALSO DEVELOPED THERE WHICH LATER WENT INTO MASS PRODUCTION OF EQUIP-
 MENT WHICH BECAME PART OF BOMB. AMONG MATERIAL PRODUCED IN SHOP WAS A
 DESIGN FROM WHICH SEVERAL HIGH SPEED CAMERAS WERE USED IN VARIOUS TESTS
 OF BOMB, BULK OF WORK HOWEVER WAS TO SPECIFICALLY ALTER VARIOUS METAL
 SHAPES FOR EXPERIMENTAL TESTS, THE PROTOTYPES OF WHICH EVENTUALLY ENDED
 UP IN THE ATOM BOMB. CAN TESTIFY THAT DRAWINGS AND BLUEPRINTS, SOME OF
 WHICH WERE DESTROYED.

RECORDED - 41

EX-43

7028-253

56 JUL 17 1950

COPIES DESTROYED

END OF PAGE ONE 8 27 NOV 21 1950

191

PAGE TWO

WHICH WERE CLASSIFIED AND OTHERS NOT CLASSIFIED, WERE USED BY MACHINISTS IN PERFORMANCE OF THEIR NORMAL DUTIES. CAN TESTIFY AS TO PHYSICAL LAYOUT OF THETA BUILDING, WHICH CONSISTED OF L SHAPE AND CONTAINED WAREHOUSE, WOODWORK SHOP, EXPERIMENTAL ENGINEERING SHOP, MEN-S AND WOMEN-S LAVATORIES AND ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICE. OFFICE CONTAINED CLASSIFIED DATA CONSISTING OF GENERAL TECHNICAL AREA INFORMATION CIRCULARS, PRECIOUS METALS, PROCUREMENT RECORDS AND RECORDS OF STUFF PRODUCED IN SHOP. OFFICE ALSO HAD BLUEPRINT FILES SEPARATE FROM SAFES. SHOP EMPLOYEES DID NOT HAVE DIRECT ACCESS TO CLASSIFIED INFO EXCEPT THROUGH STAFF MEMBER. WAREHOUSE CONTAINED MATERIALS AND COMPONENT PARTS NEEDED FOR TESTING PURPOSES IN DEVELOPMENT OF BOMB, A LOT OF WHICH WAS CLASSIFIED MATERIAL ALTHOUGH NOT ALWAYS STAMPED AS SUCH. SHOP EMPLOYEES HAD FREE ACCESS HERE. MARSHMAN CAN FURNISH GENERAL INFORMATION RE SECURITY SET UP AT LA, AND THE ADMINISTRATIVE SET UP. STATES HE HAD NO REASON QUESTION SUBJECT-S LOYALTY BUT DID NOT LIKE HIM ON PERSONAL BASES. IN THIS REGARD, STATED HE AND FITZPATRICK WISHED TO HAVE SUBJECT TRANSFERRED ANOTHER GROUP MOSTLY FOR PERSONAL REASONS SUCH AS HIS INABILITY TO GET ALONG WITH FELLOW EMPLOYEES, HIS OBNOXIOUS MANNER AND THEIR PERSONAL DISLIKE FOR HIM. FITZPATRIK WENT TO HIS SUPERIOR, TO ASK FOR INSTANT TRANSFER BUT NOTHING HAPPENED AND MARSHMAN HEARD NO MORE OF

END OF PAGE TWO

192

193

PAGE THREE

THE INCIDENT. AS TO CONFIDENTIAL NATURE OF DUTIES AT LA, MARSHMAN STATED EACH MAN WAS INFORMED BY ARMY INTELLIGENCE OFFICERS THAT WORK WAS STRICTLY CONFIDENTIAL, MARSHMAN IS AVAILBALE FOR TESTIMONY BEFORE FGJ. SANTE FE OR ALBUQUERQUE JULY SIX NEXT. REPORT FOLLOWS.

MC KEE

AQ ADVISED

END

WA NK R-20 WA DW

NY NK R 8 NYC REOT

DSC PLS

cc: Mr. Sampson.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-80 BY 3042/pat/clm
JUN 28 1950
TELETYPE

WASH 10, NWK 1, AND NYC 4 FROM ALBUQUERQUE VIA LOSA 28 2-44 PM
 DIRECTOR, AND SACS NEWARK AND NEW YORK URGENT
 DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP DASH R. RE NEWARK TEL JUNE TWENTY SEVEN. USA
 EVERETT GRANTHAM ADVISES WENDELL EDWARD MARSHMAN, FIFTEEN CENTER
 STREET, POMPTON PLAINS, NJ, NECESSARY WITNESS BEFORE FGJ, SANTA FE,
 NM, JULY SIX NEXT. THIS DATE GRANTHAM SENDING WIRE TO USM, NEWARK,
 ADVISING SUBPOENA BEING ISSUED FOR MARSHMAN AND REQUESTING THAT
 OFFICE TO ARRANGE APPROPRIATE TRANSPORTATION FOR WITNESS TO SANTA
 FE. NEWARK REQUESTED TO ADVISE MARSHMAN OF ABOVE AND HOLD HIMSELF
 IN READINESS TO PROCEED TO SANTA FE. HE SHOULD REPORT TO OFFICE OF
 USA, US COURT HOUSE BLDG, SANTA FE, NM, BY NINE AM JULY SIX NEXT.
 BUREAU REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN FROM AEC ANY RESTRICTIONS ON TESTIMONY
 WHICH MAY BE GIVEN BY MARSHMAN AND SUTEL AQ. FOR INFO OF BUREAU,
 USA GRANTHAM ADVISES HE HAS RECEIVED NO INSTRUCTIONS FROM DEPARTMENT
 PERTAINING TO NATURE OF INDICTMENT WHICH SHOULD BE SOUGHT. HE IS
 TELEPHONICALLY COMMUNICATING WITH DEPARTMENT THIS AFTERNOON EXPECTING
 TO DISCUSS QUESTION OF WHETHER MORE THAN SUBJECT GREENGLASS SHOULD BE
 NAMED IN THE INDICTMENT. RECORDED - 92

END 56 JUL 17 1950 EX-43
ACK HOLD

165-57058-254
JUL 18 1950
WJLY
cc: Mr. Lampley
Trans to NY
NY

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 27 1950

TELETYPE

| | |
|-------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Ladd | _____ |
| Mr. Clegg | _____ |
| Mr. Glavin | _____ |
| Mr. Nichols | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Tracy | _____ |
| Mr. Harbo | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Mr. Nease | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

✓ MR. O
2244

AS

WASH 10 NYC 4 FROM ALBUQUERQUE VIA LOSA 27 4-42 PM

DIRECTOR, FBI AND SAC, NEW YORK

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-80 BY 3042/ptc/gh

URGENT

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP - R. USA EVERETT GRANTHAM TODAY ADVISED SA JOHN W. LEWIS AND LEO H. FRUTKIN WILL BE NECESSARY WITNESSES BEFORE FGJ, SANTA FE, NM, JULY SIX NEXT. IN ADDITION, HE DESIRES EITHER SA T. SCOTT MILLER OR SA RICHARD E. BRENNAN AS WITNESS BEFORE SAME GJ. AGENTS SHOULD REACH ALBUQUERQUE AFTERNOON JULY FIFTH FOR PRE-GRAND JURY CONFERENCE WITH USA. GRANTHAM INFORMS ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS WILL NOT BE NECESSARY FOR GJ. BUREAU REQUESTED TO ASCERTAIN FROM AEC IDENTITY OF OFFICIAL WHO CAN TESTIFY AS TO CLASSIFIED NATURE OF INFORMATION APPARENTLY DISCLOSED BY GREENGLASS AND NATURE OF INFORMATION TO WHICH GREENGLASS HAD ACCESS WHILE ASSIGNED AT LOS ALAMOS DURING PERTINENT PERIOD. AEC SHOULD BE REQUESTED TO HAVE THIS OFFICIAL AVAILABLE AT SANTA FE BY NINE AM, JULY SIX NEXT IN OFFICE OF USA FOR PREGRAND JURY CONFERENCE.

MS

dem

See to
albury
X.M.
P.L.
C. work
6-28-50
R. J.L.

WYLY

END

ACK PLS

4

LA R 10 WA ED AND RELAY

50 JUL 17 1950

RECORDED - 92

EX-43

65-57028-255 to NYC
JUL 28 1950
GJW

CC: MR. GLAVIN

195

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 24 1950

TELETYPE

6-24-50

10-45 AM

FBI ALBUQUERQUE

DIRECTOR, FBI

U R G E N T

DAVID GREENGLASS, ESP DASH R. REBUTEL JUNE TWENTY THREE LAST.

UNLESS ADVISED TO THE CONTRARY BY BUREAU BY NOON JUNE TWENTY SIX

NEXT, APPROPRIATE COPIES OF FOLLOWING REPORTS WILL BE MADE

AVAILABLE TO USA, AQ. REPORT SA HENRY L. MC CONNELL DATED JUNE

TEN, FIFTY, AT AQ. REPORT SA JOSEPH C. TRAINOR DATED JUNE

NINETEEN, FIFTY, AT BA.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PWT/CK

END

ACK PLS

1-46 AM OK FBI WA LIR

RECORDED - 92

165-59028-256 Hampshire
JUL 13 1950

397
56 JUL 17 1950

EX-43

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. Ladd
- Mr. Clegg
- Mr. Glavin
- Mr. Nichols
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Tracy
- Mr. Harbo
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Mr. Nease
- Miss Gandy

196

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. D. M. LADD
FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT
SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: June 23, 1950

Tolson _____
Ladd _____
Clegg _____
Glavin _____
Nichols _____
Rosen _____
Tracy _____
Harbo _____
Belmont _____
Mohr _____
Tele. Room _____
Nease _____
Gandy _____

On the afternoon of June 23, 1950, ASAC Whelan of New York advised that the hearing of David Greenglass was continued by the U. S. Commissioner today until July 13, 1950. Bail was continued at \$100,000 despite the argument of O. John Rogge that bail should be reduced.

USA Saypol returned, with flourishes, to Mr. Rogge the \$4.00 given to FBI Agents by the process server yesterday when he served Agents Frutkin and Lewis with subpoenas to appear at the hearing. The Agents, of course, did not testify in view of the postponement.

AHB:msr

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY SP2/BJC/CS

RECORDED - 92

EX-43

165-19028 - 257
JUL 18 1950

397
JUL 17 1950

A. E. Belmont

July 3, 1950

C. E. Harwich

HARRY GOLD, ALFRED DEAN SLACK,
THOMAS L. SLACK, DAVID GREENGLASS,
FERDINAND HELLER, ABRAHAM BROTHMAN,
JULIUS ROSENBERG
ESPIONAGE - R

In connection with the preparation of briefs on the above-mentioned individuals, your authority is requested to destroy one copy of the incoming reports from the field in order that the material contained in the reports may be broken down and serve as rough draft material and thereby facilitate the keeping of the briefs up-to-date. The appropriate notation that one copy has been destroyed will, of course, be placed on the original copy of the report.

65-57449

- cc - File on Alfred Dean Slack (65-57183)
- Thomas L. Slack (65-57181)
- ✓ • David Greenglass (65-57028)
- Ferdinand Heller (65-)
- Abraham Brothman (100-365040)
- Julius Rosenberg (100-34031)

Rel. sub

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 0-7-86 BY 3042/pwt/DB

65-57449-557

65-57028 ✓
NOT RECORDED
53 JUL 13 1950

INITIALS ON ORIGINAL

316
73 JUN 19 1950



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
WASHINGTON D. C.

SAC, Newark

June 21, 1950

Enclosed are the reports of the FBI Laboratory on the examination
of evidence received from your office on June 19, 1950.

UNKNOWN AMERICAN NO. 3
Albuquerque, New Mexico
HARRY GOLD, Informant
ESPIONAGE - R

John Edgar Hoover
John Edgar Hoover, Director

NEW FILE NO. 62-107
OLD FILE NO. 62-5000
LAB. NO. 2-11246

Letter 6-13-50

Re: Newark

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-21-86 BY 3042/rw/cls

Specimen K01 Photographic copies of an application for Employment at the
Federal Telephons and Radio Corporation, in the handwriting
of DAVID GREENER.

Results of examination

Specimen K01 was compared with material contained in the appropriate
sections of the National Security File without effecting an identification.
A representative photographic copy of this handwriting is being added to
this file for future reference.

The evidence which you submitted is retained in the Laboratory's file.

RAJ:nl

RECORDED
INDEXED
JUL 3 1950
COMM - FBI

JUL 3 1950

NEW YORK DIVISION

EX-43
697
JUL 1 7 1950

RO

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM : SAC, ALBUQUERQUE

DATE: 7/10/50

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R
Bufile 62-9992

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3001 PJA/US

The captioned case was presented to a Federal Grand Jury sitting at Santa Fe, New Mexico, on July 6, 1950. Subject was indicted, the material part of the indictment being set forth as follows:

The Grand Jury charges:

That from on or about January 1, 1945, and continuously thereafter for a considerable period, the exact period being to the Grand Jury unknown in the District of New Mexico, and within the jurisdiction of this Court and elsewhere, DAVID GREENGLASS, the defendant herein, did, the United States then and there being at war, conspire, combine, confederate and agree with HARRY GOLD and ANATOLI A. YAKOVLEV, alias "JOHN" and divers other persons to the Grand Jury unknown, to violate sub-section (A) of Section 32, Title 50, United States Code, in that they did conspire, combine, confederate and agree, with intent and reason to believe that it would be used to the advantage of a foreign nation, to-wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, to communicate, deliver and transmit and attempt to communicate, deliver and transmit to a foreign government, to-wit, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics, and representatives and Agents thereof, directly and indirectly, documents, writings, sketches, notes and information relating to the National Defense of the United States, to-wit, documents, writings, sketches, notes and information relating to Atomic Energy and nuclear fission.

Pursuant to the said conspiracy and to effect the objects thereof, the defendant and other conspirators, did commit, among others, the following acts:

"1. On or about June 3, 1945, at Albuquerque, in the District of New Mexico, the defendant, DAVID GREENGLASS, met and conferred with HARRY GOLD at that time delivered to said HARRY GOLD information relating to the National Defense of the United States.

"2. On or about June 3, 1945, at Albuquerque, in the State and District of New Mexico, the defendant, DAVID GREENGLASS, received from HARRY GOLD the sum of \$500.00 in currency.

"3. On or about the 3rd day of June, 1945, at Albuquerque, in the State and District of New Mexico, the defendant, DAVID GREENGLASS, prepared a

cc: ush
55-39
cc: New York
VIA AIRMAIL SPECIAL DELIVERY

EX-43

RECORDED - 41

INDEXED - 41

65-59028-259

JUL 12 1950

25

JUL 14 1950

[Handwritten signature]

200

AQ 65-39

"sketch of a high explosive lense mold.

4. On or about the 3rd day of June, 1945, at Albuquerque, in the State and District of New Mexico, the defendant, DAVID GREENGLASS prepared a statement concerning the Los Alamos Project.

"A True Bill."

Special Agent J. JEROME MAXWELL by memorandum dated July 7, 1950, has advised me of information in the nature of a "complaint" received by him from Mr. WILLIAM J. McELWREATH, Director of Security for the Atomic Energy Commission at Los Alamos. McELWREATH called attention to the newspaper account of the indictment in this matter with particular reference to the fact that HARRY GOLD allegedly received from GREENGLASS a sketch of a "High explosive lense mold." McELWREATH further complained that he understood from WENDELL EDWARD MARSHMAN, a former AEC employee who testified as a Government witness, that the United States Attorney had mentioned before the Grand Jury that the "High explosive lense mold" had been used in the "implosion method." McELWREATH stated that references to both the quoted terms were violations of security as both are still classified as restricted data under the Atomic Energy Act.

McELWREATH stated that he on June 30, last, received a teletype from the Atomic Energy Commission at Washington advising that the Bureau was instructing the Albuquerque Division to discuss the classification of information as disclosed by GREENGLASS with RALPH CARLYSLE SMITH and that this office was being instructed to refer to McELWREATH's office any matters of security which might arise in the preparation of evidence or testimony for the Grand Jury.

McELWREATH stated that he and RALPH SMITH went to Santa Fe, arriving there at approximately 9:00 AM, July 6, 1950, "...Expecting the FBI to arrange for the necessary conferences with the United States Attorney on matters of classification." They were introduced to United States Attorney GRANTHAM in the hall of the Federal Building by the Foreman of the Grand Jury. They were not advised then what the United States Attorney intended to include in the indictment, nor were they consulted on any matters of classification.

Dr. RALPH CARLYSLE SMITH, Assistant Director for Classification and Security, LANS, stated that he had discussed the two classified terms used in the indictment before the Grand Jury with Mr. JAMES BECKERLEY, Director of Classification, AEC, Washington, D.C, who stated that he believed these two terms could be officially declassified in the event it became necessary for them to be used for the subsequent prosecution of this case. This will require action by the Commission. It is pointed out that both of these terms are used in the signed statement of GREENGLASS. It is suggested that the Bureau may desire to contact AEC in the interest of having these terms officially declassified prior to the forthcoming trial of this case.

AQ 65-39

McELWREATH and SMITH stated that they feel that the FBI was at least partially at fault in allowing information concerning "...a high explosive lense mold" to be included in the indictment. They point out that this information must have been furnished to the United States Attorney by the FBI and that the FBI should have known and advised the United States Attorney that same was classified. As a practical matter, it does not appear that any real damage has been done in view of the fact that GREENGLASS has admitted giving information on these subjects to the Russians and FUCHS, of course, admitted furnishing implosion data to the Soviets. McELWREATH and SMITH agree with this approach but state that AEC decided against publishing FUCHS' statement on the theory that some of the information furnished by him may have been garbled in transmission to Russia.

SMITH stated that he was not shown the sketch made by GREENGLASS at the Grand Jury hearing of this case. He further stated that this sketch was not a sketch of a "High explosive lense mold" as described in the indictment. His main reason for arriving at this decision was that the sketch included a detonator which a lense mold did not have. He stated that it might possibly be called a "High explosive lense" without the mold. He stated that if he were requested to identify this sketch in court he would describe it as "Koski arrangement for a form of cylindrical implosion on a steel tube," and that it was classified as restricted data. He stated that he could so testify only in the event AEC declassifies the term "implosion" prior to the trial.

In view of the allegations set forth above, I have gone into this matter thoroughly with Special Agent HENRY L. McCONNELL, to whom this case was assigned in Albuquerque, and who handled the interviews with AEC representatives, as well as necessary conferences with the United States Attorney prior to the convening of the Grand Jury. The following advice has been furnished by Special Agent McCONNELL:

On July 3, 1950, in the Resident Agency at Los Alamos, McCONNELL conferred with Dr. RALPH CARLYSLE SMITH, WILLIAM J. McELWREATH, and P. F. BELCHER, Deputy to SMITH, At that time McCONNELL advised these gentlemen of the testimony expected from WENDELL EDWARD MARSEMAN, as same appears in Newark teletype to the Bureau, New York, and Albuquerque, on June 27, last. SMITH advised that there was nothing in this expected testimony which was classified and that as far as he was concerned, it could be "...Printed in the newspaper."

McCONNELL then advised these men of the nature of the signed statements prepared by GREENGLASS, as appearing in the report of Special Agent JOHN W. LEWIS, dated June 26, last, at New York City and specifically as same appears on Pages 3, 4, and 5 of that report. McCONNELL read verbatim to SMITH the following excerpt

AQ 65-39

"I think that I gave GOLD a sketch of high explosive lens mold, or something of that type of thing which was an experiment to study implosion effects on a steel tube, to understand what effect it would have on uranium so it could be determined how they could arrive at a critical mass that would not explode before detonation."

"I have furnished a rough pencil sketch of a portion of the above mentioned high-explosive implosion test to FBI Agents."

Mr. SMITH advised that the above-quoted data was classified in 1945 and has so remained.

A photostatic copy of the sketch prepared by GREENGLASS and to which he refers in his signed statement was exhibited to SMITH and McELWREATH and BELCHER. They advised that this sketch dealt with classified material and that same had always been classified.

SMITH advised McCONNELL that he had been instructed by AEC, Washington, that SMITH was being held responsible to insure that no breach of security occurred in connection with instant case. He requested advice as to what procedure would be used in the indictment and in the trial to avoid security breaches. McCONNELL in the presence of Special Agent FREDERICK W. ARMSTRONG advised these three men that the problems and details pertaining to the Grand Jury proceedings, the indictment, and the subsequent trial would not be under the control of the Bureau but were matters handled by the Department of Justice and the United States Attorney's Office. These men were informed that United States Attorney EVERETT GRANTHAM was not available for conferences on that date, July 3, but that he would be in his office at Santa Fe on the morning of July 6 prior to the convening of the Grand Jury and could be consulted with reference to such matters at that time. McCONNELL advised SMITH that Mr. GRANTHAM had stated he would rely upon SMITH for testimony as to the classified nature of any evidence to be presented in the GREENGLASS Case and McCONNELL requested that Mr. SMITH be in the office of the United States Attorney at Santa Fe by 9:00 AM on July 6 in order that he might confer with Mr. GRANTHAM. Mr. SMITH definitely stated that he and/or his Deputy BELCHER would be at the United States Attorney's Office as requested.

McCONNELL arrived at the office of the United States Attorney in Santa Fe at approximately 9:05 AM, July 6. Mr. GRANTHAM, the United States Attorney, Mr. SMITH, and Mr. BELCHER were at that time standing in the reception room of the office of the United States Attorney but did not appear to be in

AQ 65-39

conversation. McCONNELL attempted to introduce the United States Attorney to Mr. BELCHER and Mr. SMITH. Mr. GRANTHAM, BELCHER, and SMITH all stated that they had previously met and were well acquainted. Immediately thereafter the United States Attorney called SMITH, BELCHER and Special Agents McCONNELL, BRENNAN, LEWIS, and FRUTKIN, the latter three of the New York Division, into his private office for a conference. Mr. GRANTHAM stated that he was considering the indictment in this case and that at that time he had received no instructions from the Department of Justice and that it would probably be necessary for him to consult the Department telephonically before the indictment was read. Mr. GRANTHAM mentioned at that time that there would be no reporter in the Grand Jury room and that no transcript of the testimony would be made.

Shortly thereafter the Grand Jury convened and the testimony was completed at approximately noon on July 6, 1950.

From approximately noon until 2:30 PM, McCONNELL was engaged in a conference with Assistant Attorney General BEN BROOKS pertaining to another matter of importance to be presented to the Grand Jury. At approximately 3:00 PM, the United States Attorney's Secretary handed McCONNELL a copy of the indictment and advised that Mr. GRANTHAM was then in the Grand Jury room in connection with the GREENGLASS Case and that the Grand Jury would report thereon immediately. McCONNELL then proceeded to the court room and observed that United States Attorney GRANTHAM was there with members of the Grand Jury and they were in the process of reporting a true bill in instant matter.

McCONNELL advises that during the period 9:00 AM to 3:00 PM, July 6, 1950, Messrs. SMITH and BELCHER were observed going in and out of the United States Attorney's Office. McCONNELL was not consulted as to the content of the indictment by the United States Attorney or by SMITH at any time during this period. McCONNELL had no opportunity to review the indictment until the moment above described when it was being returned by the Grand Jury.

Of possible interest in this matter is the fact that Mr. SMITH and Mr. GRANTHAM have had previous dealings in the past few years and their relations have been far from harmonious; therefore, animosity on the part of SMITH toward GRANTHAM may have increased SMITH's tendency to complain.

In conclusion it would appear that SMITH and BELCHER had ample opportunity to confer with United States Attorney GRANTHAM prior to the drawing of this indictment. The possibility exists that AEC officials in Washington upon reading

AQ 65-39

the newspaper publicity and noting the alleged classified terms appearing therein may complain and criticize SMITH and/or McELWREATH for their failure to prevent the inclusion of classified data in the indictment or their failure to prevent the mention of classified terms before the Grand Jury. It appears to be obvious that SMITH fears such criticism and is attempting to "pass the buck" or be in a position to say that he depended upon Bureau Agents to prevent breaches of security. The possibility also appears to be evident that McELWREATH, SMITH and BELCHER feel that they were ignored by the United States Attorney at Santa Fe at the Grand Jury and this factor may have resulted in some animosity.

AEC Headquarters in Washington may contact Bureau officials concerning this matter and the above data is furnished in order that the Bureau may be in a position to immediately refute any allegations which may be made by AEC representatives at Los Alamos.

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: Chicago, Ill.

FROM : SAC Chicago

TOP SECRET

G.I.R. July 6, 1950

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS.

[REDACTED] AT 5:00
TOP SECRET
ESPIONAGE - R [REDACTED] (S) 61

CLASSIFIED BY: 3042 RUS/CAS
DECLASSIFY ON: OADR
11-24-86

12-1
10-1
10-1

Re Albuquerque letter to the Director May 18, 1950, which requested all offices receiving copies of the letter to check the names of suspects in instant case in the indices. These suspects' names were set out in the report of SA J JEROME MAXWELL, Albuquerque, dated April 28, 1950.

The suspects' names have been checked in the Chicago indices for information pertinent to instant investigation. In making this check Bulet to Albuquerque, dated May 8, 1950, was used as a guide. This letter requested that Albuquerque in setting out leads should design them to develop information concerning the suspects' leave in November 1944, and travel in January 1945. Rebutlet also stated that leads to develop Communist or subversive activity on the part of the suspect is of no immediate value pending the determination of the foregoing.

No information was located in the files of the Chicago Office pertaining to the suspects which showed the whereabouts of or activities of the suspects during November or December 1944, or January 1945, which was not already in the possession of the Albuquerque Office.

The Chicago files contain considerable information of a background nature concerning many of the suspects, and some information concerning suspects indicating possible subversive or Communistic activity. In most instances it appears that this information is already in the possession of the Albuquerque Office, but this cannot be definitely determined on the basis of information appearing in the Chicago files. This information is not being set out at this time for reasons previously given.

With respect to the principal suspect in this case, DR. EDWARD PELLER, as set out in relet from Albuquerque to the Director, the Chicago Office has considerable information not in the possession of the Albuquerque Office. Much of this information, however, pertains to

cc Albuquerque (65-19)

WRP:SR
65-3381

TOP SECRET

RECORDED - 136

65-59028-260

JUL 11 1950

37

COPIES DESTROYED

Classified by 255
Exempt from GDS, Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite

INDEXED - 136

EX-3

R 85 AUG 22 1961

55 JUL 20 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

DIRECTOR, FBI

~~TOP SECRET~~

RE: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, WAS, ~~TOP SECRET~~ b1
T.S.

DR. TELLER'S cooperation with the Chicago Office in the furnishing of information.

MORRIS LEONARD ~~PERLMAN~~ is one of the suspects listed.

MR. ROBERT F. PLOTT, Associate Physicist, Argonne National Laboratory, near Lemont, Illinois, in February 1949, advised SA WINFRED E. JESTER that in the latter part of 1945 or early spring of 1946, MORRIS ~~PERLMAN~~, while employed at General Electric Laboratory, Schenectady, New York, referred to IGNACI ~~WITZAK~~ in a way which indicated he was acquainted with WITZAK. It is to be noted that WITZAK is a Russian espionage agent who formerly operated in the United States.

It is known to the Chicago Office that this information pertaining to PERLMAN had previously been furnished to Agents of the Albany Office, and also to Security Officers of the Atomic Energy Project.

PLOTT subsequently furnished information indicating that he had at one time seen a person referred to as WITZAK on the Atomic Energy Project in Chicago, Illinois. PLOTT has examined photographs of WITZAK and has stated that he is reasonably sure that the photographs are identical with those of the person he saw on the Atomic Energy Project in Chicago. Investigation has not been able to determine the identity of the person seen by PLOTT, and PERLMAN has denied knowing such an individual.

For the information of the Albuquerque Office PLOTT served as a confidential Informant for the Manhattan Engineering District on the Atomic Energy Project during World War II, and was considered reliable by the Manhattan Engineering District. He has been very cooperative with the Chicago Office.

It is to be noted that PLOTT, in connection with the mention of the name of WITZAK by PERLMAN states that he is reasonably certain that it was the name of WITZAK which was mentioned by PERLMAN.

RUC.

~~TOP SECRET~~

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Director, FBI

DATE: July 11, 1950

FROM : SAC, New York

~~TOP SECRET~~

SUBJECT: UNKNOWN SUBJECT, was:

~~TOP SECRET~~
ESPIONAGE - R

T.S. b1

G.I.R. 1
5-8-19

122-1
35-1
446-1
110-1

In view of Bulet 6/21/50 re DAVID GREENGLASS, was, Espionage - R reflecting that information received from HARRY GOLD and DAVID GREENGLASS appears conclusively to establish that DAVID GREENGLASS is identical with Unknown Subject [redacted] instant case is being RUC

~~TOP SECRET~~ b1

11-24-84
CLASSIFIED BY: 3042/aw/cls
DECLASSIFY ON: DADR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

2 cc: Albuquerque (65-19)
1 cc: NY (65-15336)

~~TOP SECRET~~

~~Classified by 255 JAW/DAR 10/21/75
Exempt from GDS, Category 1, 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF ~~Classification~~

DATE ~~7/1/50~~

RECORDED 1003

EX - 10

65-59028-261
JUL 12 1950

12

LHF:TJD
65-15255

55 JUL 20 1950

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

602

TO : MR. D. M. LADD

FROM : MR. A. H. BELMONT

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

DATE: July 13, 1950

WLB

- Tolson
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Harbo
- Belmont
- Mohr
- Tele. Room
- Nease
- Gandy

On the morning of July 13, 1950, I advised ASAC Whelan of the New York Office that New York Agents should not participate in any conference between USA Saypol and attorney O. John Rogge with respect to Rogge's desire to have David and Ruth Greenglass cooperate with the Government.

I advised that if Rogge wants to make David and Ruth Greenglass available for interview by Special Agents of the New York Office, such interview should be conducted out of the presence of Rogge and Saypol, and the New York Office should not participate in any manner in any arrangements between Rogge and Saypol.

Mr. Whelan advised that this was the manner in which the New York Office intends to handle this matter.

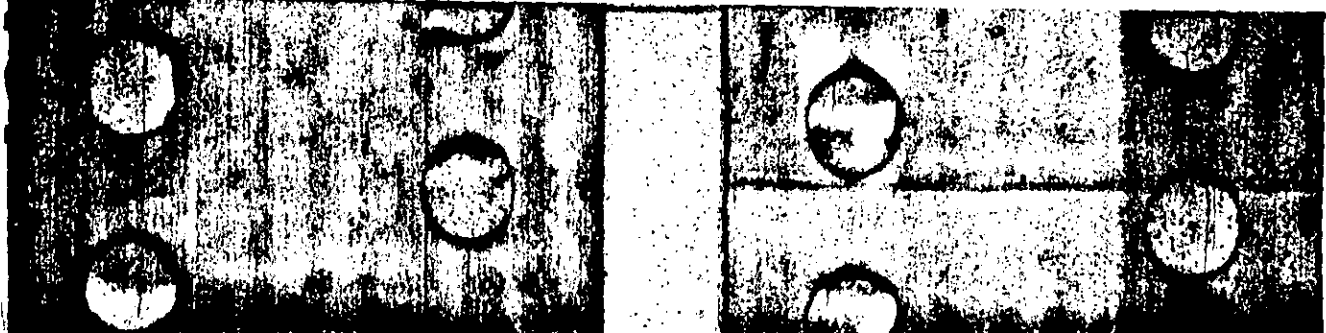
RECEIVED
JUL 13 1950
AEB:mer

RECORDED - 89

65-59028-262
JUL 13 1950

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PAT/CKS

55 JUL 20 1950



Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : MR. A. H. BELMONT

DATE: July 12, 1950

FROM : MR. L. L. LAUGHLIN

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS
ESPIONAGE - R

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042 PWT/CIS

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

BACKGROUND

It will be recalled that Greenglass, who was arrested in New York City on a Commissioner's Warrant charging him with violation of the Espionage Statute, was scheduled to come before the Commissioner in the SDNY tomorrow, July 13, 1950, in connection with his removal to Albuquerque. It will be recalled that this removal action was postponed from June 30, 1950, in order to give the Grant Jury at Albuquerque an opportunity to return an indictment in this case. An indictment was returned on July 6, 1950, and, therefore, at tomorrow's hearing it would be necessary only to show identity in order to have Greenglass ordered removed.

DEVELOPMENTS

ASAC Whelan of New York called at 3:25 P.M. and stated that this afternoon SA John Lewis, who is handling this case in the New York Office, contacted the Commissioner's Office for the purpose of verifying the removal hearing scheduled for tomorrow. Agent Lewis was advised that USA Saypol and attorney O. John Rogge were in to see the Commissioner today and as a result the hearing had been set over until August 2, 1950. Subsequently the Agent called Mr. Saypol's Office and was advised that Greenglass was coming in to the USA's Office tomorrow at 2:30 P.M., at which time Mr. Saypol stated he would like to have Agents of the New York Office present inasmuch as Greenglass "wants to cooperate."

Mr. Whelan stated that no additional details were obtained by the Agent and at the present time he, Whelan, is trying to reach Saypol to obtain further information concerning the postponement and Greenglass' offer to cooperate. As soon as these are obtained, Mr. Whelan said the Bureau would be notified.

Mr. Whelan said that apparently the members of the press assigned to the Federal Building are aware that something is going on between Saypol and Rogge. Norma Abrams of the Daily News told Mr. Whelan that Rogge and Saypol were seen together and, while in the past they have been known constantly to snarl at each other, they were very much "arm in arm today." Abrams indicated to Mr. Whelan that if her editors will go along, the News will carry a story tomorrow to the effect that Greenglass was cooperating with the Government.

ADDENDUM: 7-12-50

ASAC Whelan called back at 4:25 P.M. and stated that he had talked to USA Saypol about this. Mr. Saypol stated that Rogge came to his office
LLL:mer

RECORDED - 89 JUL 18 1950 37

7-13-50
JUL 20 1950

today and said he had talked to Mr. McInerney of the Department, and wanted to reiterate that his client was willing to cooperate with the Government. Rogge went on to say that he thought it would be to the advantage of the Government to have his client talk in New York rather than in New Mexico. Saypol told Mr. Whelan that he advised Mr. Rogge that if he were sincere he would agree to a postponement of the Commissioner's hearing set for tomorrow. Accordingly, Saypol and Rogge went before the Commissioner and had the hearing set over until August 2.

Mr. Saypol said that he told Rogge he could not and would not make any commitment and that the defendant, Greenglass, and his counsel, would have to depend on his, Saypol's, integrity.

Saypol related that he has arranged with the Marshal to bring Greenglass to his office tomorrow afternoon at 2:30. Rogge has promised to bring Mrs. Greenglass to Saypol's office, at which time they intend to talk over the entire matter. Saypol asked whether SA Lewis and Mr. Whelan would care to sit in on this conference. Mr. Whelan stated that he asked Mr. Saypol that in the event Rogge were sincere and he actually does make the Greenglasses available for interview and they are willing to cooperate, whether arrangements could be made by the Bureau to interview them out of the presence of Rogge and Saypol. Saypol stated he was sure this could be effected.

Mr. Whelan said during his conversation with Saypol the latter mentioned that he had notified Mr. McInerney of the Department of this development.

I told Mr. Whelan to keep the Bureau fully informed of all pertinent developments in this case.

16

July 12, 1950

URGENT

To: COMMUNICATIONS SECTION.

SAC, NEW YORK

Transmit the following message to: ALBUQUERQUE

DAVID GREENGLASS, WAS., ESP. DASH R. RE ALBUQUERQUE TEL JULY ELEVEN INSTANT. NY SHOULD INTERVIEW WALTER S. KOSKI, SHOW HIM A COPY OF SKETCH PREPARED BY GREENGLASS AND DETERMINE ACCURACY OF SKETCH AND AS TO WHAT KOSKI COULD TESTIFY WITH RESPECT TO CLASSIFIED NATURE OF STEEL TUBE EXPERIMENT AND ITS USE.

HOOVER

RJL:jam

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/PW/CS

COPIES DESTROYED

5 AUG 22 1981

RECEIVED READING ROOM
FBI
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
RECORDED - 89
JUL 12 1950

- Tolson
- A. Tamm
- Ladd
- Clegg
- Coffey
- Glavin
- Nichols
- Rosen
- Tracy
- Carson
- Egan
- Gurnea
- Harbo
- Hendon
- Pennington
- Quinn Tamm
- Nease
- Gandy

20 JUL 19 1950 TYPE

SENT VIA

Per

3057

16

CH
P/T

212

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

FORM NO. 1
THIS CASE ORIGINATED AT

NEW YORK

FILE NO. 65-1557

| | | | |
|--|----------------------------------|--|---|
| REPORT MADE AT ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI | DATE WHEN MADE 7/13/50 | PERIOD FOR WHICH MADE 6/30, 7/6/50 | REPORT MADE BY EDWARD E. KACHELHOFFER cd |
| TITLE DAVID GREENGLASS, was. | | | CHARACTER OF CASE ESPIONAGE - R |

SYNOPSIS OF FACTS:

ADMINISTRATIVE

Records AGO, DPRB, Department of the Army, SLMO, indicate DONALD CHESTER BEACRAFT, ASN 13 150 996 in U. S. Army 11/5/42 to 4/20/46. Honorably discharged by reason of demobilization. Background information set out.

HERSCHEL ROY MILTON, AS #34 702 614 in U. S. Army 1/22/43 to 1/28/46. Honorably discharged by reason of demobilization, Summary CM 1/17/45. Background information set out.

MICHAEL ANGELO LO PIANO, AS #31 295 541 in U. S. Army 2/5/43 to 1/12/46. Honorably discharged by reason of demobilization, Summary CM 11/30/43. Background information set out.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 11-24-86 BY 3042/pwt/cls

-RUC-

G. I. R. -1

DETAILS:

A review of the Army service record on file at the Adjutant General's Office, Demobilized Personnel Records Branch, World War II Unit, Department of the Army,

COPIES DESTROYED

R 30 AUG 22 1961

| | | | |
|--|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------|
| APPROVED AND FORWARDED: <i>[Signature]</i> | SPECIAL AGENT IN CHARGE | DO NOT WRITE IN THESE SPACES | |
| <i>[Signature]</i> | | 65-59028 | -265 |
| COPIES OF THIS REPORT 6 Bureau 6 New York (65-15336) (1-NY 65-15324) (1-NY 65-15255) 1 Philadelphia (Info.) 1 Albuquerque (Info.) 1 Birmingham (Info.) 1 Boston (Info.) 2 St. Louis | | RECORDED - 116 | |
| | | INDEXED - 116 | EX - 57 |

PROPERTY OF FBI - This confidential report and its contents are loaned to you by the FBI and are not to be distributed outside of agency to which loaned.

AUG 10 1950

ADMINISTRATIVE

St. Louis, Missouri, for ~~DONALD CHESTER~~ BEACRAFT, Army Serial Number 13 150 996, indicates that he enlisted in the United States Army on November 5, 1942 and entered on active duty on December 15, 1942. He was honorably discharged on April 20, 1946 as a 1st Sergeant by reason of demobilization. He was appointed 1st Sergeant on May 21, 1943.

The following background and descriptive information is contained in the record re BEACRAFT:

| | |
|----------------------|--|
| Date/Place of Birth: | 3/26/14 at Flint, Michigan |
| Height: | 5' 7" |
| Weight: | 165 |
| Race: | White |
| Hair: | Black |
| Eyes: | Blue |
| Build: | Heavy |
| Complexion: | Light |
| Education: | High School, 4 years |
| Civilian Occupation: | Police Officer |
| Military Occupation: | First Sergeant |
| Address: | Haws Avenue, Sanatoga, Pennsylvania 510 W. 52nd St., Los Angeles, California |
| Employment: | Pennsylvania Motor Police, 1937 to 1942 |
| Relatives: | Father, ORTON BEACRAFT , Sanatoga, Pennsylvania Mother, CORA BEACRAFT, Sanatoga, Pennsylvania Wife, AGATHA BEACRAFT, Sanatoga, Pennsylvania (Divorced 2/13/45) |
| | LDB# 9 at Pottstown, Pennsylvania. ORDER # 2015 |
| | Vet. Adm. Claim # C-11 897 958, Upper Darby, Pennsylvania |

A review of the Army service record on file at the Adjutant General's Office, Demobilized Personnel Records Branch, World War II Unit, Department of the Army, St. Louis, Missouri, for HERSCHEL ROY MILTON, Army Serial Number 34 702 614, indicates that he was inducted into the United States Army on January 22, 1943 and entered on active duty on January 29, 1943. He was honorably discharged on January 28, 1946 as a Private by reason of demobilization. Soldier was absent without proper authority from December 29, 1945 to January 2, 1946. b7c

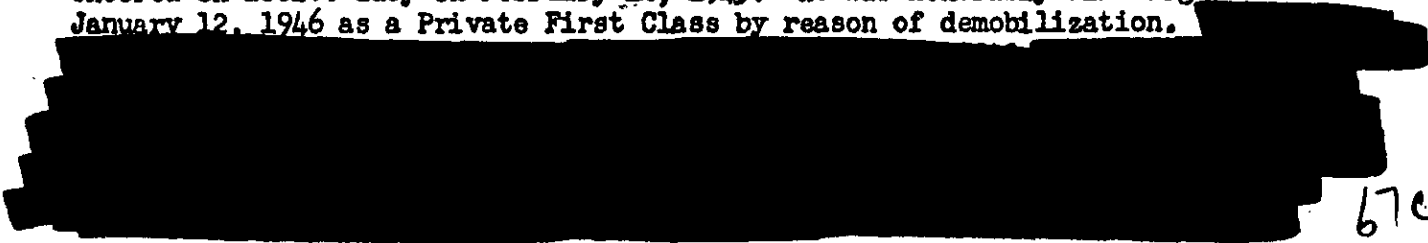
The following background and descriptive information is contained in the record re MILTON:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------------|
| Date/Place of Birth: | 6/9/23 at Dozier, Alabama |
| Height: | 5' 9" |
| Weight: | 145 |
| Race: | White |
| Hair: | Brown |
| Eyes: | Blue |

Build: Medium
Complexion: Ruddy
Civilian Occupation: Shipping Clerk - Carpenter Helper
Military Occupation: Automobile Serviceman
Address: 421 Washington Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama (1943)
Relatives: Mother, VERA DUNCAN MILTON, 421 Washington Avenue,
Montgomery, Alabama
Brother, MYRON DAVIS MILTON, 421 Washington Avenue,
Montgomery, Alabama
Father, ARTHUR E. MILTON, 421 Washington Avenue,
Montgomery, Alabama

LDB# 2 at Montgomery, Alabama. ORDER # 11861
SS# 418-14-0110. Vet. Adm. Claim # 8 585 425, Montgomery, Alabama

A review of the Army service record on file at the Adjutant General's Office, Demobilized Personnel Records Branch, World War II Unit, Department of the Army, St. Louis, Missouri, for MICHAEL ANGELO LO PIANO, Army Serial Number 31 295 541, indicates that he was inducted into the United States Army on February 5, 1943 and entered on active duty on February 12, 1943. He was honorably discharged on January 12, 1946 as a Private First Class by reason of demobilization.



The following background and descriptive information is contained in the record re LO PIANO:

Date/Place of Birth: 12/16/22 at Lawrence, Massachusetts
Height: 5' 7"
Weight: 171-180
Race: White
Hair: Black
Eyes: Blue
Build: Heavy
Complexion: Medium
Civilian Occupation: Yarn Boy
Military Occupation: Automobile Mechanic
Address: 76 Bunker Hill St., Lawrence, Massachusetts
Relatives: Father, SALVATORE LO PIANO, 127 Park Street,
Lawrence, Massachusetts
Mother, NANCY LO PIANO, 127 Park Street,
Lawrence, Massachusetts

LDB# 79 at Lawrence, Massachusetts. ORDER # 11608

REFERRED UPON COMPLETION TO THE OFFICE OF ORIGIN

LEAD PAGE

Copies of this report are designated for Philadelphia, Albuquerque, Boston and Birmingham, for background information re pending investigation in this case.

REFERENCE: Report of SA C. LAWRENCE RICE dated 6/24/50 at Kansas City.
New York teletype dated 6/28/50 to Bureau, St. Louis and Philadelphia.
St. Louis teletype dated 6/30/50 to Bureau, New York and Philadelphia.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

 Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 3 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
Disposition of document re Rosenberg'
LS-58236-130

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
LS-59028-NR 7-14-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

ASSISTANT ATTORNEY GENERAL JAMES M. McINERNEY

July 14, 1950

DIRECTOR, FBI

DAVID GREENGLASS, was.
ESPIONAGE - R

In connection with the investigation of the above captioned matter there are forwarded to you herewith copies of the following reports:

Report of Special Agent Edward E. Kachelhoffer, dated June 21, 1950, at St. Louis;

Report of Special Agent Blake E. Turner, dated June 29, 1950, at Newark.

Enclosures

RJL:hc

65-59028

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-83 BY 3042/BJP/CS

JUL 14 11 48 AM '50
RECEIVED-TOLSON
F B I
U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

RECORDED - 93

165-59028-266
JUL 17 1950

MAILED 17
JUL 14 1950
COMM - FBI

JUL 21 1950

218

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Documents originated with another Government agency(ies). These documents were referred to that agency(ies) for review and direct response to you.

 Pages contain information furnished by another Government agency(ies). You will be advised by the FBI as to the releasability of this information following our consultation with the other agency(ies).

 5 Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):
 A is portion handled in Rosenberg
 65-58236-131

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
 65-59028-NR 7-15-50

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Office Memorandum • UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

TO : Mr. A. H. Belmont

DATE: June 28, 1950

FROM : V. P. [Handwritten initials]

SUBJECT: DAVID GREENGLASS, was, et al
ESPIONAGE - R

- Tolson _____
- Ladd _____
- Clegg _____
- Glavin _____
- Nichols _____
- Rosen _____
- Tracy _____
- Harbo _____
- Mohr _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Nease _____
- Gandy _____

PURPOSE:

To reflect the results of a name check of the aliases of David Greenglass (David Green, David Greene), known espionage subject in the Harry Gold case, and a name check of his immediate family relatives including his wife and wife's family.

BACKGROUND:

The Espionage Section requested and partially reviewed all build-ups and break-downs of the following names. This project was completed by the Correlation Section. However, the 82 search slips listing the references to "one Green" and "one Greene" were not reviewed.

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------|
| David Green | Tessie Greenglass |
| David Greene | Tillie Feit |
| Ruth Printz | Samuel Greenglass |
| Ruth Greenglass | Bernard Abraham Greenglass |
| Ruth Printz Greenglass | Ruth Printz |
| Max Jacob Printz | Dorothy Printz |
| Tillie Leiter | Nathan Printz |
| Tillie Leiter Printz | Sylvia Printz |
| Barnett Greenglass | Sidney Joseph Printz |
| Tillie Feit Greenglass | Philip Abraham Printz |

Printz was also searched as Prinz.

RESULTS:

ENCLOSURE BEHIND FILE

No identical references were located. However, the following reference to a Ruth Greenglass is being reported as of possible interest.

On September 8, 1947, the New York Office submitted a list of Communist Party members. This list included a John Courtney Mackey under the caption "Kings County". It was reported that he resided at 654 Walter Street, New York City, and the New Haven Office advised by letter dated April 25, 1945, that he had been arrested by the Stamford Police Department on April 10, 1945. A search of his belongings disclosed that in addition to other material relating to the Communist Party he had an address book in which appeared the names and addresses of several individuals and organizations. This address book contained the following entry:

"Ruth Greenglass, 266 Stanton Street, New York City (Member of the AYD)"

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 11-24-86 BY 3002/PT/CLS

Memo NY
7/12/50
RJR

56

EX-3

56 JUL 31 1950

RECORDED - 58

EX-3

65-59028-267

New York letter, 9-8-47, re
"Communist Party, USA, District #2,
General Membership List, IS-C"
100-3-4-5970, page 13

RECOMMENDATION:

It is suggested that this memorandum be routed to Mr. Carl E. Hennrich for the information of the Espionage Section.

SERVICE UNIT 4-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchant Room 3708

Subj: Green David

Exact Spelling
 All References
Subversive Ref.
Main File
Restricted to Locality of

Searchers
Initial J.P.
Date

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN
OTHERWISE

Green

100-351668-26, P 9;

64-3000-674

65-47120-492, 719

100-342972 - Ottawa Journal

Green One

61 - Disc Com Spec Hearings Vol 2 P. 5a

61 - Disc Com Hearings Vol 14, P. 8819

61 - Disc Com Rpt Vol # 9

61 - Disc Com Spec Hearings Vol 1 P. 10

61 - Disc Com Hearings Vol 5 P. 2092

62 - Tech Com Hearings Vol 1 P. 15, 16, 127

62 - Tech Com Hearings Vol 1 Part 2 P. 39

CLASSIFIED BY: 3042/PAT/US
DECLASSIFY ON: DADR

12-18-86 .1

Initialed

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12-10-86 BY 3042/PAT/US

SERVICE UNIT SEARCH SLIP **SECRET** 4-22a

Supervisor: Marschall Room 3709

Subj: Green David

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exact Spelling | Searchers |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All References | Initial <u>JNB</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subversive Ref. | Date _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Main File | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted to Locality of _____ | |

| | |
|--------------------|----------------|
| <u>FILE NUMBER</u> | <u>SERIALS</u> |
|--------------------|----------------|

Green One

62 - Wash Com. Hearings Vol 1 Part 4 P. 114,

212, 232, 246, 263

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | <u>b2</u> |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | <u>b7c</u> |

1-7-694,

| | |
|-------------------|-------|
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |
| <u>[REDACTED]</u> | _____ |

SECRET

2 Initialed

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

4-22a

Supervisor Markham Room 3708

~~SECRET~~

Subj: Green David

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers Initial J.V.P.
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One

100-7801-753, 62

[REDACTED] 67c

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

3

~~SECRET~~

Initialed

224

SECRET 4-23

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Maschmull Room 3708

Subj: Green David ^{one}

- Exact Spelling
- All References
- Subversive Ref.
- Main File
- Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial J.N.B.
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One

One Salmon Out cards 26 ref

[REDACTED] b7c

[REDACTED] b2

SECRET

5

Initialed

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Manhasset Room 3708

Subj: Green David

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial JWB
Date _____

FILE NUMBER SERIALS

Green One
62-26664-1005,
62-26553-2,
62-26978-199,
62-29777-660, 2409, 3294,
2640, 3777, 3937,
62-27506-4,
62-27585-2, 4,
62-80436-2,
62-27585-3,
62-27776-2,
62-28488-31,
62-29777-5240, 5208,

6 ~~SECRET~~
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchessault Room 8708

Subj: Green David ^{one}

Exact Spelling Searchers
 All References Initial JMB
 Subversive Ref. Date _____
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

FILE NUMBER SERIALS

- Green David
- 62-31761-25,
 - 62-31642-603,
 - 62-41962-5,
 - 62-31564-325,
 - 62-31006-22,
 - 62-32509-258,
 - 62-37354-28,
 - 62-38824-699,
 - 62-39749-99,
 - 62-39784-79,
 - 62-42801-4,
 - 62-46240-8,

7

~~SECRET~~
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

SECRET

4-22a

Supervisor Marchessault Room 3708

Subj: Green David

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial J.N.B.
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One
62-26240-3
62-48846-2
62-52137-2
62-52784-149
62-53651-2
62-53037-91
62-56103-11, 34, 62, 46
62-56103-59
62-57444-13
62-62736-755
62-67571-62
62-76052-1

SECRET

Initialed

~~SECRET~~

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marshmault Room 3708

Subj: Green David

| | |
|--|--------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Exact Spelling | Searchers |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> All References | Initial <u>JWP</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Subversive Ref. | Date _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Main File | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Restricted to Locality of _____ | |

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One

62-56597-160X5, 160X3

62-77793-4

64-0-923

64-15-23

64-1004-A-266

64-1000-A-39

64-1201-804

64-2211-A-24X

64-3004-137

64-2700-1487

64-3012-A-56

64-20783-2

9 ~~SECRET~~
Initialed

230

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchant Room 2709

Subj: Green David ^{one}

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers Initial J.M.P.
 Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One

64-3012-A-4-36, 3045
50, 58, 85, 180, 222
64-200-246-5
61-5381-2449, P 78
62-75147-52-9, 61
[REDACTED] (S)
61-7341-26-37
62-23170-159, P 363
147, P 463, 606, 834, 627, 835
836, 605, 713, 751 b1
[REDACTED] (S)
62-80831-4

16

~~SECRET~~
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchant Room 3708

Subj: Green David

Exact Spelling Searchers
 All References Initials J.M.B.
 Subversive Ref. Date _____
 Main File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

Green One
62-75147-38-18, P. 6;
64-20025-29
62-83296-1,

~~SECRET~~

// _____
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchant Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling

All References

Subversive Ref.

Mail File

Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers Initial 277

Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

100-25195 _____

100-42797 _____

100-101272 _____

100-142431 _____

100-342972 _____

100-62018-1075 _____

100-342101-5 _____

100-333625-105 _____

100-7801-861 _____

106-3580-3 encl pth 14 _____

100-7801-643 _____

100-3 sub 84-1268 _____

100-7801-533 _____

~~SECRET~~

12

Initialed

233

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchant Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial mg
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

| | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <u>100-7801-A</u> | <u>NY Herald Tribune</u> <u>3-14-49</u> |
| <u>100-7660 -</u> | <u>3576</u> |
| <u>100-203268 -</u> | <u>941</u> |
| <u>100-7801 sub A</u> | <u>Daily Mirror</u> <u>2-4-48</u> |
| <u>100-3 sub 62 -</u> | <u>137</u> |
| <u>100-151579 -</u> | <u>15</u> |
| <u>100-26844 -</u> | <u>758</u> |
| <u>100-33100 -</u> | <u>168</u> |
| <u>100-353744 -</u> | <u>1</u> |
| <u>100-36491 -</u> | <u>216</u> |
| <u>100-341561 sub 210 -</u> | <u>17</u> |
| <u>100-70071 -</u> | <u>222</u> |
| <u>100-7660 -</u> | <u>4161</u> |

13

~~SECRET~~
Initialed

234

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Meredith Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial BJ
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

100-3 sub 74-4009-enc p #1

100-7801 - 558

100-345458-13 p #6

100-347992-1

100-367380-9

100-335267-30

100-0 - 13637

100-2 - 2946 p #111

100-2 sub 11-145, p 37

100-3 - 32

100-3 sub 1- 234

100-3 sub 1- 10

100-367973-1

14

~~SECRET~~
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

4-22a

Supervisor Max [unclear] [unclear]

~~SECRET~~
3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers Initial [unclear]
Date _____

| <u>FILE NUMBER</u> | <u>SERIALS</u> |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| <u>100-11820</u> | <u>- 214</u> |
| <u>100-138754</u> | <u>- 362 incl p # 315</u> |
| <u>100-3 sub 74</u> | <u>- 3995</u> |
| <u>100-3 sub 84</u> | <u>- 1282</u> |
| <u>100-17884</u> | <u>- 20</u> |
| <u>100-3 sub 74</u> | <u>- 3962</u> |
| <u>105-10315</u> | <u>- 4</u> |
| <u>100-341561 sub 211</u> | <u>- 5</u> |
| <u>100-7660</u> | <u>- 3734</u> |
| <u>100-342972</u> | <u>- 233 p # 23</u> |
| <u>100-3</u> | <u>- 1299</u> |
| <u>100-7801</u> | <u>- 398</u> |
| <u>100-135 sub 9</u> | <u>- 208</u> |

15 _____
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

4-22a

Supervisor Mandusant Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling _____
✓ All References _____
Subversive Ref. _____
Mail File _____
Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initial BJG
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

100-3 sub 74-4788 end p#16
100-3 sub 41-172
100-9087-25
100-260007-262
100-337687-38p-1130
100-3 sub 9-874
100-181097-4
100-135-8
100-7801-627
100-341561-228
100-10355-323x
100-3 sub 29-651 p#22
100-11820-354

SECRET

16

Initialed

237

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a

SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Marchmont Room 3708

Subj: one Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers Initial STG
 Date _____

| <u>FILE NUMBER</u> | <u>SERIALS</u> |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| <u>100-341561 Sub 231</u> | <u>- 11</u> |
| <u>100-361031</u> | <u>- 16</u> |
| <u>100-7801</u> | <u>- 871</u> |
| <u>100-357748</u> | <u>- 11 p#30</u> |
| <u>100-342972-A</u> | <u>Shanna Journal 5-31-46</u> |
| <u>100-364421</u> | <u>- 17 incl R#432</u> |
| <u>100-364421</u> | <u>- 17 incl p#432</u> |
| <u>100-11820</u> | <u>- 439 p#4</u> |
| <u>100-16 Sub 35</u> | <u>- 255 p.6, 12</u> |
| <u>100-122937</u> | <u>- 41</u> |
| <u>100-342972-A</u> | <u>Toronton Daily Star - 6-3-46</u> |
| <u>100-267360 Sub 1</u> | <u>- 12 incl p.173</u> |
| <u>100-146964</u> | <u>- 1408</u> |

17 ~~SECRET~~
Initialed

238

SERVICE UNIT
SEARCH SLIP

4-22a

Supervisor Martinez Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searcher's
Initial mg
Date _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIALS |
|--|---------|
| <u>109-342-1</u> | |
| <u>100-3-74 - 5270</u> | |
| <u>100-352409-10</u> | |
| <u>100-348128 - 15p#4</u> | |
| <u>100-344437-38</u> | |
| <u>100-7801 - 275</u> | |
| <u>100-3 sub 70 - 30 end p. 19, 24</u> | |
| <u>100-3 sub 74 - 3675</u> | |
| <u>100-367380 - 10</u> | |
| <u>100-367380 - 16</u> | |
| <u>100-3 sub 74 - 3580</u> | |
| <u>100-342972 - 570 ^{end} p. 59</u> | |
| <u>100-347096 - 9</u> | |

18 ~~SECRET~~
Initialed

SERVICE UNIT ~~SECRET~~ 4-22a
SEARCH SLIP

Supervisor Mankin Room 3708

Subj: One Green

Exact Spelling
 All References
 Subversive Ref.
 Mail File
 Restricted to Locality of _____

Searchers
Initials stj
Date _____

FILE NUMBER

SERIALS

100-107857 - 56

100-32nd 74 - 1485

100-343752 - 45

105-9667 - 20 p.3

100-344852 - 10

100-829 - 813 p. 17

100-1352nd 6 - 43

100-138754 - 308 p# 14, 15

100-7801 - 1047

100-368627 - 9

100-202315 - 230 p# 160

100-7801 - 633

100-342424 - 263 end p# 134

19

~~SECRET~~
Initialed

240

